

## VIT SCHOOL OF DESIGN (V-SIGN)

# Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)

(B.Des Industrial Design)

Curriculum (2022-2023 admitted students)



#### VISION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Transforming life through excellence in education and research.

#### MISSION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

**World class Education**: Excellence in education, grounded in ethics and critical thinking, for improvement of life.

**Cutting edge Research**: An innovation ecosystem to extend knowledge and solve critical problems.

**Impactful People**: Happy, accountable, caring and effective workforce and students.

**Rewarding Co-creations**: Active collaboration with national & international industries & universities for productivity and economic development.

**Service to Society**: Service to the region and world through knowledge and compassion.

#### VISION STATEMENT OF VIT SCHOOL OF DESIGN (V-SIGN)

To be a world renowned school for producing creative professionals in the field of Art, Design, Multimedia, and Animation.

#### MISSION STATEMENT OF VIT SCHOOL OF DESIGN (V-SIGN)

- To nurture industry-ready designers through holistic training in the field of Art, Design, Multimedia and Animation.
- To innovate newer methods of problem solving in the field of design using state-of-the-art research facilities.
- To produce confident & skilled professionals, trend-setters and leaders in the field of design.



## **PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)**

- 1. Graduates will be able to independently carryout complete Industrial Design considering aesthetics, ergonomics, etc.,
- 2. Graduates will be able to work in multicultural cross discipline teams effectively.
- 3. Graduates will be able to communicate the design and other technical aspects effectively using various tools.



## **PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)**

PO\_01: Having an ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering

PO\_02: Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and of contemporary issue

PO\_03: Having ability to design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards and with realistic constraints, including public health, safety, culture, society and environment.

PO\_04: An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyse and interpret data.

PO\_05: Having problem-solving ability solving social issues through design.

PO\_06: Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility

PO\_07: Having cross-cultural competency exhibited by working in teams.

PO\_08: Inculcating curiosity for lifelong learning about design.

PO\_09: Having Sense-Making Skills of creating unique insights in what is being seen or observed (Higher level thinking skills.

PO\_10: Having creativity and design thinking capability

PO\_11: Having a good cognitive load management skills related to project management and finance

PO\_12: Having virtual expression and digital foot printing ability



## **CREDIT STRUCTURE**

## Category-wise Credit distribution

Category	Credits
University core (UC)	63
Programme core (PC)	45
Programme elective (PE)	60
University elective (UE)	12
Bridge course (BC)	-
Total credits	180



## **DETAILED CURRICULUM**

## **University Core**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	J	C
1.	MEE1001	Engineering Drawing	1	0	4	0	3
2.	CSE1001	Problem Solving and Programming	0	0	6	0	3
3.	CHY1002	Environmental Sciences	3	0	0	0	3
4.	MAT1002	Mathematics for Designers	2	0	0	4	3
5.	PHY1004	Physics for Designers	2	0	0	4	3
6.	CHY1006	Chemistry for Designers	2	0	0	4	3
7.	ENG1000/ ENG2000	Foundation English I Foundation English II	0	0	4	0	2
8.	ENG1901/ ENG1902/ ENG1903	Technical English I Technical English II Advanced Technical English	0 0 0	0 0 0	4 4 2	0 0 4	2
9.	HUM1021	Ethics and Values	2	0	0	0	2
10.	MGT1022	Lean Startup Management	1	0	0	4	2
11.	MEE1025	Design Workshop	0	0	4	4	3
12.	BDE1032	Summer Project on Social Concern	0	0	0	0	3
13.	FLC4097	Foreign Language (basket)	0	0	0	0	2
14.	EXC4097	Personality Development (Co/Extra- curricular Activity)	0	0	0	0	2
15.	BDE3099	Industry Internship (Summer)	0	0	0	0	3
16.	STS4097	Soft Skills	0	0	0	0	6
17.	BDE4099	Capstone Project	0	0	0	0	20



#### **Programme Core**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	J	C
1.	BDE1001	Design Fundamentals – 2D	0	0	4	4	3
2.	BDE1002	Image Representation Techniques	0	0	4	4	3
3.	BDE1003	Design Studio – Problem Identification	0	0	4	4	3
4.	BDE1004	Fundamentals of Ergonomics	2	0	2	0	3
5.	BDE1005	Electronics for Industrial Design	2	0	2	0	3
6.	BDE1006	Design History	1	2	0	4	3
7.	BDE1007	Design and Society	1	2	0	4	3
8.	BDE1008	Form Studies	0	0	4	4	3
9.	BDE1009	Product Design	0	0	4	4	3
10.	BDE1011	Materials and Processes – Metals	2	0	0	4	3
11.	BDE1013	Materials and Processes - Non-metals	2	0	0	4	3
12.	BDE2001	Advanced Image Representation Techniques	0	0	4	4	3
13.	BDE2002	Design Fundamentals – 3D	0	0	4	4	3
14.	BDE2003	Design Studio – Problem Analysis	0	0	4	4	3
15.	BDE3002	Smart Product Design	0	0	4	4	3



## **Programme Elective**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	J	C
1.	BDE1010	Computer Modelling and Simulation Techniques	0	0	4	4	3
2.	BDE1012	Graphic Design	0	0	4	4	3
3.	BDE1014	Creative Explorations Techniques	0	0	4	4	3
4.	BDE1015	Product Detailing and Mechanisms	2	0	0	4	3
5.	BDE1016	Collaborative Design Project	0	0	0	12	3
6.	BDE1017	Redesign Project	0	0	0	8	2
7.	BDE1018	Pottery	0	0	4	4	3
8.	BDE1019	Carpentry	0	0	4	4	3
9.	BDE1020	Design Thinking	1	2	0	4	3
10.	BDE1021	Typography	0	0	4	4	3
11.	BDE1022	Packaging Design	0	0	4	4	3
12.	BDE1023	Product Semiotics	2	2	0	0	3
13.	BDE1024	Origami	0	0	4	4	3
14.	BDE1025	User Experience Design	0	0	4	4	3
15.	BDE1026	Indian Symbology	2	2	0	0	3
16.	BDE1027	Interaction Design	0	0	4	4	3
17.	BDE1028	Service Design	0	0	4	4	3
18.	BDE1029	Game Design	0	0	4	4	3
19.	BDE1030	System Design Project	0	0	4	4	3
20.	BDE1031	Exhibition Design	0	0	4	4	3
21.	BDE2004	Applied Ergonomics	2	0	2	0	3
22.	BDE3001	Electronic Product Design	0	0	4	4	3



		(Deemed to be Oniversity inder section 5 of OOC Act, 1950)					
23.	BDE3003	Advanced Form Studies	0	0	4	4	3
24.	BDE3004	New Product Development	1	2	0	4	3
25.	BDE3005	Sustainable Product Design	0	0	4	4	3
26.	BDE3006	Toy Design	0	0	4	4	3
27.	BDE3007	Medical Product Design	0	0	4	4	3
28.	BDE3008	Bio Inspired Product Design	1	2	0	4	3
29.	BDE3009	Mobility Design	0	0	4	4	3
30.	BDE4001	Advanced Smart Product Design	0	0	4	4	3
21		Advanced Computer Modelling and					
31.	BDE4002	Simulation Techniques	0	0	4	4	3
32.	MGT1054	Product Planning and Strategy	2	2	0	0	3
33.	MGT1055	Design Management	2	2	0	0	3

## **University Electives**

(From the respective baskets)

Sl.No	Course Title	Credits
1	University Elective - I	3
2	University Elective - II	3
3	University Elective - III	3
4	University Elective - IV	3



SYLLABUS FOR UNIVERSITY CORE COURSES



Course code	ENGINEERING DRAWIN	IG L T P J C
MEE1001		1 0 4 0 3
Pre-requisite		Syllabus versior
		2.0
Course Object	ives:	
	and escalate the importance of basic concepts and princip	bles of Engineering Drawing
	s, sections, views, and graphical representation).	
	e students with various concepts like dimensioning, con-	ventions and standards related to
	wings in order to become professionally efficient.	
-	e ability to communicate with others through the language of	f technical drawing and sketching.
4. Ability to re	ead and interpret engineering drawings created by others.	
5. Ability to di	raw orthographic projections and sections.	
6. Develop an	understanding for size specification procedures and use of S	SI and traditional units of linear measure.
Expected Cou		
Upon successfu	I completion of the course the students will be able to	
1. Apply BIS a	and ISO Standards in Engineering Drafting.	
2. Graphically	construct mathematical curves in engineering applications.	
3. Visualize ge	eometrical solids in 3D space through Orthographic Projection	ons
4. Construct is	sometric scale, isometric projections and views.	
	ns of solids including cylinders, cones, prisms and pyramids	3.
	ctions of lines, planes, solids, isometric projections and section	
	pyramids using Mini-Dafter and CAD.	
-	rthographic projections from pictorial views.	
Module:1	Lettering and Dimensioning	1 hours
Introduction, le	ttering practice, Elements of dimensioning - systems of dime	ensioning.
	Geometric Constructions	2 hours
Free hand sketc	hing, Conic sections, Special curves.	
	Projection of Points and Projection of Lines	2 hours
•	<b>Points:</b> First and Third Angle Projections; Projection of point	
	Lines: Projection of straight lines (First angle projection only	y); Projection of lines inclined to one plane
and both planes	s, true length and true inclinations.	
Module:4	Projection of Solids and Section of Solids	3 hours
	olids: Classification of solids, Projection of solids in simpl	
one plane.	sinds. Classification of solids, 1 tojection of solids in simpl	te position, i rojection of solids menned to
-	ids: Right regular solids and auxiliary views for the true shap	pe of the sections.
Module:5	Development of Surfaces	2 hours
	of surfaces for various regular solids.	
Development		
-		
Module:6	Isometric Projection and Perspective	2 hours
Module:6	Projection	
Module:6 Isometric Proj	Projection ection: Isometric scales, Isometric projections of simple and	combination of solids;
Module:6 Isometric Proj	<b>Projection</b> ection: Isometric scales, Isometric projections of simple and ojection: Orthographic representation of a perspective view	combination of solids;



Mo	dule:7			2 hours				
Mod	dule conter	nt						
		~ .						
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:						1 hours
			Total Lecture h	ours:	15 hours			
	t Book(s)							
1.		oal K and Prabhu Raja V, "Engine	eering Graphics", New	AGE In	ternational Publ	ishers	, 2015.	
	erence Bo	oks att, Engineering Drawing, Charo	ton muhliching House	2012				
1. 2		n, K. V., A Text book of Enginee			Dublichers 2012	,		
		ation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz	• •		ublishers, 2012			
MOC		ation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz	/ FAT / Project / Semi	nar				
List	of Challe	nging Experiments (Indicative)						
1.	Identifyi	ng the incorrect dimensioning ar	nd correct it as per BI	S standa	rds for Enginee	ring	4 hours	
	Compon							
2.		s on free hand sketching of the pla					4 hours	
3.	Tutorials	s on geometric constructions like	conics and special cur	rves for j	projection of cri	cket	4 hours	
		sile projection, etc.,						
4.	Represen	ntation of orthographic projection	of points				4 hours	
5.	Represen	ntation of orthographic projection	n of lines (First angle	projecti	on only) incline	ed to	8 hours	
	one plan	ne and projection of lines incli	ined to both the plan	nes- solv	ving problems	like		
	electrica	l bulbs hanging from the roof, fin	ding the shortest dista	nce betw	een fan to elect	rical		
		oard, etc.,						
6.		g orthographic projection of so		on and p	projection of so	olids	8 hours	
		to one plane for household access	•					
7.	-	the auxiliary views, orthographi	c views and true shap	e of sect	ioned regular so	olids	4 hours	
		ehold accessories and objects.						
8.	-	ment of lateral surfaces of the re	• •	oned sha	pes for water c	ans,	4 hours	
		tor, cylinder container, funnel, etc						
9.		ion of orthographic views to isom					8 hours	
10		problems on perspective projection	on of plane figures and	d simple	solids for train	with	4 hours	
•		ndscape, etc.,		-				
11		ion of pictorial drawing into orth	hographic projection f	for engin	eering compone	ents,	8 hours	
•	architect	ural structures, etc.,						
17	1 6			Tot	al Laboratory H	ours	60 hours	
	le of asses		02 02 2019					
		d by Board of Studies	03-03-2018 No. 49	Date	15-03-201	2		-
Арр	roved by A	Academic Council	INO. 49	Date	15-05-2018	0		



Cou	rse code	PROBLEM	A SOLVING ANI	<b>PROGRAM</b>	IMING	L T P J C	
CSE	21001					0 0 6 0 3	
Pre-	requisite					Syllabus version	
	-					1.0	
Cou	rse Objectives:				•		
1. 7	To develop broad u	inderstanding of compute	ers, programming l	anguages and	heir generations		
		ntial skills for a logical th					
3. 1	To gain expertise ir	n essential skills in progra	amming for proble	m solving usin	g computer		
	ected Course Out						
		ing principle of a compu	ter and identify the	purpose of a	computer		
	ogramming langua						
	-	em solving approaches a	nd ability to identif	y an appropria	te approach to		
sc							
		gramming Language cor			/ problem		
		eering problems using di					
		e given problem using str					
6. E	fficiently handle da	ata using at les to proce	ss and store data fo	r the given pro	blem		
Torr	t Doolr(a)						
1 ex	t Book(s)	2016. Introduction to con	montation and proc	romming usin	a nuthon: with		
1.		derstanding data. PHI P		ramming usin	g python: with		
Ref	erence Books		donsher.				
1.		e.2016.Python for every	hody: exploring da	ta in Python 3	Charles		
1.	Severance.	c.2010.1 yulon for every	body. exploring da	ta in r ython 5	Charles		
2	Charles Dierbach	.2013.Introduction to co	mputer science usi	ng python a c	omputational		
-		focus. Wiley Publishers.					
Mod		AT / Assignment / Quiz					
		Ŭ (	5				
		xperiments (Indicative)				I	
1.		Solving Drawing Flowc				4 hours	
2.		Python, Demo on IDE,		fiers, I/O Sta	tements, Simple	4 hours	
-		ay Hello world in Python	•			4.1	
3.		pressions in Python				4 hours	
4.		roach 1: Sequential				2 hours	
5.		roach 2: Selection ( if, el		if else		2 hours	
6.		roach 3: Iteration (while	and for)			4 hours	
7.	Strings and its Op					2 hours	
8.	Regular Expressi					2 hours	
9.	List and its opera					2 hours	
10.	Dictionaries: ope					2 hours	
11.	Tuples and its op					2 hours 2 hours	
	12. Set and its operations						
	<ul><li>13. Functions, Recursions</li><li>14. Sorting Techniques (Bubble/Selection/Insertion)</li></ul>						
14.	4 hours						
15.	3 hours						
16.	4 hours						
10.	Files and its Oper	iun (iii)				1 110015	
				Total I	aboratory hours	45 hours	
	le of assessment:						
Reco	ommended by Boa	rd of Studies	04-04-2014				
	roved by Academi		No. 38	Date	23-10-2015		



CHY1002		
	<b>Environmental</b>	
<b>.</b>		
Pre-requisite		Syllabus versio
	-4°	1.
Course Obje		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	make students understand and appreciate the	e unity of file in all its forms, the
-	ations of life style on the environment.	antal da anadatian
	understand the various causes for environment understand individuals contribution in the e	
	inderstand the impact of pollution at the glo	1
	nment.	Juan level and also in the local
CIIVIIO	innent.	
Expected (	Course Outcome: Students will be able to	
<u> </u>	<b>nize</b> the environmental issues in a problem orien	nted interdisciplinary perspective
	stand the key environmental issues, the science	
	nstrate the significance of biodiversity and its p	preservation
	y various environmental hazards	
	various methods for the conservation of resour	
	late action plans for sustainable alternatives that	at incorporate science, humanity, and social
aspects 7. Have k	nowledge enabling them to make sound life de	cisions as well as enter a career in an
	mental profession or higher education.	cisions as well as enter a career in an
Module:1	Environment and Ecosystem	7 hours
-	mental problems, their basic causes an	-
Ecosystem, ea low in ecosy Hydrarch, me	arth – life support system and ecosystem co ystem; Ecological succession- stages invo sarch, xerarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitr	omponents; Food chain, food web, Energ olved, Primary and secondary succession
Ecosystem, ea flow in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle	arth – life support system and ecosystem co ystem; Ecological succession- stages invo sarch, xerarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitr	omponents; Food chain, food web, Energ olved, Primary and secondary succession
Ecosystem, ea flow in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2	arth – life support system and ecosystem co ystem; Ecological succession- stages invo sarch, xerarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitr es.	omponents; Food chain, food web, Energ olved, Primary and secondary succession ogen, cycles; Effect of human activities <b>6 hours</b> n - Extinct, endemic, endangered and rare tages; Terrestrial biodiversity and Aquatic
Ecosystem, ea flow in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2 Importance, ty species; Hot-species; Hot-spe	arth – life support system and ecosystem consisten; Ecological succession- stages involusion stages, where the state	omponents; Food chain, food web, Energ olved, Primary and secondary succession ogen, cycles; Effect of human activities <b>6 hours</b> n - Extinct, endemic, endangered and rare tages; Terrestrial biodiversity and Aquatic
Ecosystem, ea flow in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2 mportance, ty species; Hot-species; Hot-spec	arth – life support system and ecosystem co ystem; Ecological succession- stages invo sarch, xerarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitr ss. Biodiversity ypes, mega-biodiversity; Species interaction pots; GM crops- Advantages and disadvant Significance, Threats due to natural and an	omponents; Food chain, food web, Energ olved, Primary and secondary succession ogen, cycles; Effect of human activities 6 hours n - Extinct, endemic, endangered and rare tages; Terrestrial biodiversity and Aquatic thropogenic activities and Conservation
Ecosystem, ea flow in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2 Module:2 mportance, ty species; Hot-spiodiversity – methods. Module:3 Environmenta nazards- BPA footprint; virt	arth – life support system and ecosystem co ystem; Ecological succession- stages invo sarch, xerarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitres. Biodiversity ypes, mega-biodiversity; Species interaction pots; GM crops- Advantages and disadvant Significance, Threats due to natural and an Sustaining Natural Resources Environmental Quality Il hazards – causes and solutions. Biolog , PCB, Phthalates, Mercury, Nuclear hazar ual water, blue revolution. Water quality ma	omponents; Food chain, food web, Energy         olved, Primary and secondary succession         rogen, cycles; Effect of human activities         6 hours         n - Extinct, endemic, endangered and rare         tages; Terrestrial biodiversity and Aquatic         thropogenic activities and Conservation         and       7 hours         gical hazards – AIDS, Malaria, Chemica         rds- Risk and evaluation of hazards. Wate         anagement and its conservation. Solid and
Ecosystem, ea flow in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2 Importance, ty species; Hot-species; Hot-spe	arth – life support system and ecosystem co ystem; Ecological succession- stages invo sarch, xerarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitres. Biodiversity ypes, mega-biodiversity; Species interaction pots; GM crops- Advantages and disadvant Significance, Threats due to natural and an Sustaining Natural Resources Environmental Quality I hazards – causes and solutions. Biolog , PCB, Phthalates, Mercury, Nuclear hazar	omponents; Food chain, food web, Energy         olved, Primary and secondary succession         rogen, cycles; Effect of human activities         6 hours         n - Extinct, endemic, endangered and rare         tages; Terrestrial biodiversity and Aquatic         thropogenic activities and Conservation         and       7 hours         gical hazards – AIDS, Malaria, Chemica         rds- Risk and evaluation of hazards. Wate         anagement and its conservation. Solid and
Ecosystem, ea flow in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2 Module:2 mportance, ty species; Hot-spiodiversity – methods. Module:3 Environmenta nazards- BPA footprint; virt	arth – life support system and ecosystem co ystem; Ecological succession- stages invo sarch, xerarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitres. Biodiversity ypes, mega-biodiversity; Species interaction pots; GM crops- Advantages and disadvant Significance, Threats due to natural and an Sustaining Natural Resources Environmental Quality Il hazards – causes and solutions. Biolog , PCB, Phthalates, Mercury, Nuclear hazar ual water, blue revolution. Water quality ma	omponents; Food chain, food web, Energy         olved, Primary and secondary succession         rogen, cycles; Effect of human activities         6 hours         n - Extinct, endemic, endangered and rare         tages; Terrestrial biodiversity and Aquatic         thropogenic activities and Conservation         and       7 hours         gical hazards – AIDS, Malaria, Chemica         rds- Risk and evaluation of hazards. Wate         anagement and its conservation. Solid and



Renewable - Non renewable energy resources- Advantages and disadvantages - oil, Natural gas, Coal, Nuclear energy. Energy efficiency and renewable energy. Solar energy, Hydroelectric power, Ocean thermal energy, Wind and geothermal energy. Energy from biomass, solar- Hydrogen revolution.

Introduction to environmental impact analysis. EIA guidelines, Notification of Government of Ind (Environmental Protection Act – Air, water, forest and wild life). Impact assessment methodologies. Public awareness. Environmental priorities in India.         Module:6       Human Population Change and Environment       6 hours         Urban environmental problems; Consumerism and waste products; Promotion of economic development – Impact of population age structure – Women and child welfare, Women empowerment. Sustaining human societies: Economics, environment, policies and education.         Module:7       Global Climatic Change and Mitigation       5 hours         Climate disruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and Acid rain. Kyoto protocol, Carbon credits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Protocol. Role of Information technology in environment-Case Studies.       2 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues       2 hours         Lecture by Industry Experts       45 hour         I.       G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.         2.       George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.					
(Environmental Protection Act – Air, water, forest and wild life). Impact assessment methodologies. Public awareness. Environmental priorities in India.         Module:6       Human Population Change and Environment       6 hours         Urban environmental problems; Consumerism and waste products; Promotion of economic development – Impact of population age structure – Women and child welfare, Women empowerment. Sustaining human societies: Economics, environment, policies and education.         Module:7       Global Climatic Change and Mitigation       5 hours         Climate disruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and Acid rain. Kyoto protocol, Carbon credits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Protocol. Role of Information technology in environment-Case Studies.       2 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues       2 hours         Lecture by Industry Experts       45 hours         George Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.         2.       George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.         Reference Books       1.       David M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R.Berg (2011), Visualizir Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.         Module:8       Module:8       Contemporate (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT	Module:5	<b>Environmental Impact A</b>	ssessment		6 hours
methodologies. Public awareness. Environmental priorities in India.       6 hours         Module:6       Human Population Change and Environment       6 hours         Urban environmental problems; Consumerism and waste products; Promotion of economic development – Impact of population age structure – Women and child welfare, Women empowerment. Sustaining human societies: Economics, environment, policies and education.         Module:7       Global Climatic Change and Mitigation       5 hours         Module:8       Global Climatic Change and Mitigation       5 hours         Climate disruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and Acid rain. Kyoto protocol, Carbon credits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Protocol. Role of Information technology in environment-Case Studies.       2 hours         Lecture by Industry Experts       2 hours         Total Lecture hours:       45 hours         Text Books       1.       G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.         2.       George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.         Reference Books       1.       David M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R.Berg (2011), Visualizin Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.         Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT					
Module:6       Human Population Change and Environment       6 hours         Urban environmental problems; Consumerism and waste products; Promotion of economic development – Impact of population age structure – Women and child welfare, Women empowerment. Sustaining human societies: Economics, environment, policies and education.         Module:7       Global Climatic Change and Mitigation       5 hours         Climate disruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and Acid rain. Kyoto protocol, Carbon credits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Protocol. Role of Information technology in environment-Case Studies.       2 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues       2 hours         Lecture by Industry Experts       45 hours         Text Books       1.       G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.         2.       George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.         Reference Books       1.       David M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R.Berg (2011), Visualizir Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.         Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT	•			,	<b>1</b>
Urban environmental problems; Consumerism and waste products; Promotion of economic development – Impact of population age structure – Women and child welfare, Women empowerment. Sustaining human societies: Economics, environment, policies and education.         Module:7       Global Climatic Change and Mitigation       5 hours         Climate disruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and Acid rain. Kyoto protocol, Carbon credits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Protocol. Role of Information technology in environment-Case Studies.       2 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues       2 hours         Lecture by Industry Experts       45 hours         I.       G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.       2         C.       George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.       Reference Books         1.       David       M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine       Hager, Linda       R.Berg (2011), Visualizir Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.         Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT       Recommended by Board of Studies       12.08.2017	methodologi	es. Public awareness. Enviro	onmental priorities	s in India	a.
Urban environmental problems; Consumerism and waste products; Promotion of economic development – Impact of population age structure – Women and child welfare, Women empowerment. Sustaining human societies: Economics, environment, policies and education.         Module:7       Global Climatic Change and Mitigation       5 hours         Climate disruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and Acid rain. Kyoto protocol, Carbon credits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Protocol. Role of Information technology in environment-Case Studies.       2 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues       2 hours         Lecture by Industry Experts       45 hours         I.       G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.       2         C.       George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.       Reference Books         1.       David       M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine       Hager, Linda       R.Berg (2011), Visualizir Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.         Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT       Recommended by Board of Studies       12.08.2017					
development – Impact of population age structure – Women and child welfare, Women         empowerment. Sustaining human societies: Economics, environment, policies and education.         Module:7       Global Climatic Change and Mitigation       5 hours         Climate disruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and Acid rain. Kyoto protocol, Carbon credits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Protocol. Role of Information technology in environment-Case Studies.       2 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues       2 hours         Lecture by Industry Experts       45 hours         Text Books       1.       G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.         2.       George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.         Reference Books       1.       David M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R.Berg (2011), Visualizin Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.         Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT       Recommended by Board of Studies	Module:6	Human Population Char	nge and Environn	nent	6 hours
development – Impact of population age structure – Women and child welfare, Women         empowerment. Sustaining human societies: Economics, environment, policies and education.         Module:7       Global Climatic Change and Mitigation       5 hours         Climate disruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and Acid rain. Kyoto protocol, Carbon credits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Protocol. Role of Information technology in environment-Case Studies.       2 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues       2 hours         Lecture by Industry Experts       45 hours         Text Books       1.       G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.         2.       George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.         Reference Books       1.       David M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R.Berg (2011), Visualizin Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.         Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT       Recommended by Board of Studies	I Irban envir	nmental problems: Consum	perism and waste n	roducte	Promotion of economic
empowerment. Sustaining human societies: Economics, environment, policies and education.         Module:7       Global Climatic Change and Mitigation       5 hours         Climate disruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and Acid rain. Kyoto protocol, Carbon credits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Protocol. Role of Information technology in environment-Case Studies.       2 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues       2 hours         Lecture by Industry Experts       45 hour         Text Books       45 hours         I.       G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.       George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.         Reference Books       1.       David       M.Hassenzahl, Mary       Catherine       Hager, Linda       R.Berg (2011), Visualizir Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.         Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT       Recommended by Board of Studies       12.08.2017		<b>1</b>	±		
Module:7       Global Climatic Change and Mitigation       5 hours         Climate disruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and Acid rain. Kyoto protocol, Carbon credits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Protocol. Role of Information technology in environment-Case Studies.       Role of Information         Module:8       Contemporary issues       2 hours         Lecture by Industry Experts       2 hours         Text Books       45 hour         1.       G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.         2.       George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.         Reference Books       1.         1.       David M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R.Berg (2011), Visualizir Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.         Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT         Recommended by Board of Studies       12.08.2017	-	1 1 0			
Climate disruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and Acid rain. Kyoto protocol, Carbon credits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Protocol. Role of Information technology in environment-Case Studies.         Module:8       Contemporary issues       2 hours         Lecture by Industry Experts       2 hours         Total Lecture hours:         45 hour         Total Lecture hours:         45 hour         Total Lecture hours:         45 hour         Text Books         1.       G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.         2.       George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.         Reference Books         1.       David M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R.Berg (2011), Visualizin Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.         Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT         Recommended by Board of Studies       12.08.2017	empowerme	nt. Sustaining numun societi	es. Leononnes, en	VIIOIIIIC	int, poneles and education.
Climate disruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and Acid rain. Kyoto protocol, Carbon credits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Protocol. Role of Information technology in environment-Case Studies.         Module:8       Contemporary issues       2 hours         Lecture by Industry Experts       7 total Lecture hours:       45 hours         Text Books       1.       G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.         2.       George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.         Reference Books       1.       David M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R.Berg (2011), Visualizir Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.         Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT       Recommended by Board of Studies	Module:7	Global Climatic Change	e and Mitigation		5 hours
Carbon credits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Protocol. Role of Information technology in environment-Case Studies.         Module:8       Contemporary issues       2 hours         Lecture by Industry Experts       Total Lecture hours:       45 hours         Text Books       George Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.         Cecore Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.       Reference Books         1.       David       M.Hassenzahl, Mary       Catherine       Hager, Linda       R.Berg (2011), Visualizir Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.         Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT       Recommended by Board of Studies       12.08.2017					
Carbon credits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Protocol. Role of Information technology in environment-Case Studies.         Module:8       Contemporary issues       2 hours         Lecture by Industry Experts       Total Lecture hours:       45 hours         Text Books       George Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.         Cecore Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.       Reference Books         1.       David       M.Hassenzahl, Mary       Catherine       Hager, Linda       R.Berg (2011), Visualizir Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.         Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT       Recommended by Board of Studies       12.08.2017	Climate disr	uption, Green house effect, (	Ozone layer deplet	ion and	Acid rain. Kyoto protocol,
technology in environment-Case Studies. Module:8 Contemporary issues 2 hours Lecture by Industry Experts 45 hour Text Books Text Books 1. G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning. 2. George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA. Reference Books 1. David M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R.Berg (2011), Visualizin Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA. Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT Recommended by Board of Studies 12.08.2017					
Module:8       Contemporary issues       2 hours         Lecture by Industry Experts       Total Lecture hours:       45 hours         Text Books       45 hours       45 hours         1.       G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.       9         2.       George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.       9         Reference Books       1       David       M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R.Berg (2011), Visualizir Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.       Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT         Recommended by Board of Studies       12.08.2017					
Lecture by Industry Experts       Total Lecture hours:       45 hour         Text Books         1.       G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.         2.       George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.         Reference Books       1.         1.       David M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R.Berg (2011), Visualizir Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.         Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT         Recommended by Board of Studies       12.08.2017			·		
Total Lecture hours:       45 hour         Text Books       1.       G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.         2.       George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.         Reference Books       1.       David M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R.Berg (2011), Visualizir Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.         Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT       Recommended by Board of Studies	Module:8	Contemporary issues			2 hours
Text Books         1.       G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.         2.       George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.         Reference Books       1.         1.       David M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R.Berg (2011), Visualizir Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.         Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT         Recommended by Board of Studies       12.08.2017	Lecture by	Industry Experts		•	
<ol> <li>G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15<sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.</li> <li>George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17<sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.</li> <li>Reference Books         <ol> <li>David M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R.Berg (2011), Visualizir Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley &amp; Sons, USA.</li> <li>Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) &amp; FAT Recommended by Board of Studies</li> <li>12.08.2017</li> </ol> </li> </ol>			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours
<ol> <li>G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmental Science, 15<sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage learning.</li> <li>George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17<sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.</li> <li>Reference Books         <ol> <li>David M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R.Berg (2011), Visualizir Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley &amp; Sons, USA.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) &amp; FAT Recommended by Board of Studies         <ol> <li>12.08.2017</li> </ol> </li> </ol>					
<ul> <li>learning.</li> <li>George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17<sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.</li> <li>Reference Books         <ul> <li>David M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R.Berg (2011), Visualizin Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley &amp; Sons, USA.</li> <li>Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) &amp; FAT</li> <li>Recommended by Board of Studies</li> <li>12.08.2017</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Text Books				
<ul> <li>learning.</li> <li>George Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living in the Environment – Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17<sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.</li> <li>Reference Books         <ul> <li>David M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R.Berg (2011), Visualizin Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley &amp; Sons, USA.</li> <li>Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) &amp; FAT</li> <li>Recommended by Board of Studies</li> <li>12.08.2017</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	1. G. Tyle	r Miller and Scott E. Spooln	nan (2016), Enviro	nmental	Science, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage
Principles, Connections and Solutions, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/Cole, USA.         Reference Books         1.       David M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R.Berg (2011), Visualizir Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.         Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT         Recommended by Board of Studies       12.08.2017					
Reference Books         1.       David       M.Hassenzahl,       Mary       Catherine       Hager,       Linda       R.Berg       (2011),       Visualizir         Environmental Science,       4thEdition,       John Wiley & Sons,       USA.         Mode of evaluation:       Internal Assessment (CAT,       Quizzes,       Digital Assignments) & FAT         Recommended by Board of Studies       12.08.2017	2. George	Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott S	poolman (2012), I	Living in	the Environment –
1.       David       M.Hassenzahl, Mary       Catherine       Hager, Linda       R.Berg (2011), Visualizir         Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.         Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT         Recommended by Board of Studies       12.08.2017	Principl	es, Connections and Solutio	ns, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, B	rooks/C	ole, USA.
Environmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FATRecommended by Board of Studies12.08.2017	<b>Reference</b> B	ooks			
Mode of evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FATRecommended by Board of Studies12.08.2017	1. David	M.Hassenzahl, Mary C	Catherine Hager,	Linda	R.Berg (2011), Visualizing
Recommended by Board of Studies 12.08.2017	Environ	mental Science, 4thEdition,	John Wiley & Son	ns, USA	
	Mode of eva	luation: Internal Assessment		Digital A	Assignments) & FAT
Approved by Academic Council No. 46 Date 24.08.2017	Recommend	ed by Board of Studies	12.08.2017		
	Approved by	Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24.08.2017



Course code						MA	TH	EMA	ATI	ICS	S FO	R D	ESIG	SNE	ERS					]	LT	I	2	J	С	
MAT1002																				í	3 0	0	) (	)	3	
Pre-requisite																				S	ylla	bu	s ve	ersi	ion	
																									1.0	
Course Obje	ctives:																									
The aim of thi	s course	e is t	o prov	ide a	solic	d fou	unda	ation	ı of 1	mat	them	atics	in In	Idus	strial	l De	sign	l								
Expected Cor																										
	At the end of the course the student should be able to																									
[1] Understand matrices, its properties and applications																										
[2] Understand basic trigonometric expansions and its applications																										
<ul><li>[3] Apply differential calculus for finding extrema and curve-tracing, and solve differential equati</li><li>[4] Apply integration methods for measuring areas and volumes</li></ul>											ons															
[4] Apply inte [5] Learn how									a vo	olun	mes															
[6] Understan		•		0			<u> </u>		a and	d th	heir a	nnlia	estion	ns ir	n nat	ttern	ma	kino	r							
	a mactano	.1.5, 1	oonae			CON		Tutio	Jun			ppin	unon	15 11	i pu	ttern	i iiiu	KIIIE								
Module:1	Matric	icos	n Dos	sign										Т									7	ho	urs	
																							1		urs	
Introduction to																										
transformation								quatio	ons	sby	inve	rsior	n metl	hod	l– Ra	ank	of a	mat	r1X	– E1g	en v	/alt	ies	and	1	
eigen vectors	of matric	ices -	- Bası	ICS OF	MA	ILA	AB																			
	•																									
Module:2	Trigon	onom	etry																	6 hours						
Trigonometric hyperbolic fur											in <i>n</i> θ,	, cos	nθ an	nd ta	an <i>n</i>	θ - Ι	Нуре	erbo	lic a	and ii	ivers	se				
M. J.J. 2	D.66		10-1	1 1																			-			
Module:3	Differe																								urs	
Derivative and	1												0													
minima – Con					flection	ion –	- Ele	ement	ntary	y co	oncep	pts of	fcurv	ve tr	racin	1g -	Eler	nent	tary	appl	icati	ons	s to	rat	e	
flow problems	s - MATI	ſLAI	3 Tuto	orial																						
														1												
Module:4	Differe	renti	al Equ	uatio	ns																		6	ho	urs	
Formation and					-					-	-						-							nd		
order homoge	nous diff	ffere	ntial e	equation	ons v	with	con	istant	nt co	oeffi	icien	ts –	Appli	icati	ions	to e	elect	rical	l an	d me	chan	ica	ıl			
circuits																										
Module:5	Integral Calculus														6	ho	urs									
Definite integ	ral and it	its pı	operti	ies – A	Appl	licati	ions	to av	vera	ages	es, are	eas b	etwee	en p	olane	e cui	rves	, vol	lum	es of	solia	ds a	and			
	Definite integral and its properties – Applications to averages, areas between plane curves, volumes solids of revolution - MATLAB Tutorial																									
Module:6	Module:6     Analytic Geometry													7	ho	urs										
Direction cosi distance betwee																								s		
Module:7	Propor						<i>,</i>		Jui U				ar po		2001			D	4510	Sing	550		ho		;	
Golden propo	-						on en	viral	_ P	laci		icent	s of I	Frac	rtale											
Gorden propo	i dolla alle	.nu U	nsu u(	cuon	01 00	Joine	л эр		D	Jasi(		neepi	.5 01 1	iac												



Мо	dule:8	Expert Lecture on Mathematic	cs for Designers			2 hours
			Total Lecture hou	urs: 45	hours	
Tex	t Book(s)					
1.	Advanc (2017)	ed Engineering Mathematics, D	Dennis G Zill, Warren S	Wright, 6	<sup>h</sup> Edition, J	ones & Bartlett Learning,
2.	0	Variable Calculus: Concepts and g, (2009)	l Contexts, James Stewa	art, 4 <sup>th</sup> Ed	ition, Broo	ks/Cole, Cengage
3.	Plane T	rigonometry, Loney S. L., 14 <sup>th</sup>	Edition, Arihant Publica	tions, (20	16)	
4.	Fractals	s and Chaos - An Illustrated Co	<b>urse,</b> Paul S Addison, C	CRC Press	, (1997)	
Ref	erence Bo	oks				
1.	Calculu	s and Analytic Geometry, Georg	ge B Thomas, Jr., Ross I	L. Finney,	9 <sup>th</sup> Edition	, Pearson, (2002)
2.		ry of Design – Studies in propor n Architectural Press, (2011)	rtion and Composition	, Kimberl	y Elam, 2 <sup>nd</sup>	Revised Updated Edition,
3.	Higher	<b>Engineering Mathematics, B.S.</b>	Grewal, 44 <sup>th</sup> Edition, K	Thanna Pu	blishers, (2	018)
4.	MATLA	<b>AB Primer,</b> Timothy A. Davis Ke	ermit Sigmon, 7th Edition	n, CRC Pı	ess, (2005)	1
Mo	de of Eval	uation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz	/ FAT / Project / Semina	ar		
	de of asses	sment:				
Mo						
Rec	ommende	d by Board of Studies Academic Council	03-03-2018			

Г



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)				
Course code	Physics for Designers	L		P J	
PHY 1004		3		0 0	-
Pre-requisite		Sy	llabı	is ve	rsion
Course Objectives:					1.00
*	nding of deterministic design.				
	of Physics and engineering to an iterative cycle of product design, Laws	s gove	rning	mac	hine
elements.	or rugsies and engineering to an iterative eyere or product design, Dawn	5 5010		intac	inne
3. Learn to apply and u	se deterministic design to create machine modules and compare with analy	tical n	nodu	le.	
Expected Course Out					
	nistic design using the physical quantities.				
	nciples in terms of designing aspects.				
	of thermodynamics and heat transfer techniques. ic design using optical image formation principles				
	tromagnetics and mechanics for deterministic design of automated systems				
6. Recall the contempo					
1 ·	•				
	ical Mechanics:				iours
	cs from Designer Perspective. Physical quantities, Scalars and vectors, V				
	cle moment of a force, Equivalent force systems: distributed loads, Equilib				lies
	ses, Internal forces, Dry friction, Belts, and centre of gravity, Moment of				
Curvilinear motion Ne	n beams, Beams with axial loads, Torsion, Stress-element and plane stress,	Rectili	inear	moti	on,
Curvinnear motion ive	with 5 faws.				
Module:2 Acous	tics:			6 h	iours
	rposition of waves, Standing waves, Sound intensity level, Harmonics and	the qu	ality		
Production and detect	ion of ultrasonic and infrasonic waves and applications, Doppler Effec				
Acoustics					
Module:3 Thern	nodynamics:			<u> </u>	iours
	their description, Molecular heat theory state equation of ideal gas		laior		
	of thermodynamics, Heat propagation, Entropy, Carnot cycles, Therr				
	Finite time thermodynamics. Demonstrations of Heat Transfer				
	·				
Module:4 Optics		<u>c</u> 1'	1. 5		ours
1	eneral theory of image formation, Aberration in images, Interference of	U			
pupils.	fraction and optical rotation, Diffraction gratings, Optical instruments- E	muane	e and	1 671	ι-
r					
Module:5 Solids	and structures:			5 h	iours
Basic crystallography	, Lattice and Basis, Crystal structure, Materials by design, Artificial Struct	ures,			
Examples.Properties	of bonding and factors affecting the bonding between base materials and ac	lhesive	s spe	ecific	to
metals, polymers, cer	amics, wood and leather etc.				
	ro Mechanics:				iours
	eld (capacitors), Magnetic field (induction), Electromagnetics, Single pha			-	
	cing 3-phase voltage and its characteristics. Star and delta connection, l				
	(diodes, thyristors, transistors, etc.),Example: Robotics integration of elec	trical a	nd m	iecha	nıcal
concepts					
Module:7 Basic	s of Relativistic Concepts:			6 h	iours
Basic concepts of quan	tum mechanics, Photoelectric effect, Uncertainty relation, Basics of relativ	vistic pl	nysic		
-1					
growth, mass-energy re	elationship). Examples: virtual gaming concepts.				



Module:8	: LECTURE BY INDUSTRY	EXPERTS			2 hours
		Total Lecture ho	urs:	45 hours	
Text Book(s)	•				
1. Basic	Physics, Kenneth W Ford, World	l Scientific, (2017).			
2. Basi	c Physics, Karl F. Kuhn, John Wi	ley & Sons Inc, (2017).			
	versity Physics, Sears and Zemans				
	epts of Modern Physics, Arthur I	Beiser, Shobhit Mahajar	1, S. Ra	u Choudhury, M	IcGraw
	Education; 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition (2017).				
5. Funda	mentals of Electric Circuits, Alex	ander and Sadiku, 4th E	Edition,	Mc Graw-Hill,	(2009).
Reference Bo	ooks				
	ce Books				
	rsity Physics: Mechanics, Sears a	•			011).
	hysics of Sound, Richard E. Berg				
	and Thermodynamics, Mark Zem	ansky & Richard Dittm	an, 8 <sup>th</sup>	Edition, Mc Gra	aw
, <b>(</b>	2017).				
	amentals of Optics, Francis Arthur				
	anics of Solids and Structures, Da				
	amentals of Electronic Devices an	d Circuits, David A. Be	ell, Oxf	ord University F	Press;
	ition (2009).				
	duction to Special Relativity, Rob				
	mentals of Special and General R		-		
Mode of Eval	uation: Internal Assessment (CAT	, FAT and Non-contact	t hour j	project)	
Recommende	d by Board of Studies	03-03-2018			
	Academic Council		Date	Date: 15-0	03-2018



Course code CHY1006			
CHY1006	Chemistry for Designer		L T P J C
Pre-requisite	Chemistry of 12 <sup>th</sup> standard or equivalent		30003Syllabus version
Pre-requisite	Chemistry of 12 <sup>-4</sup> standard or equivalent		1.0
Course Objectives:			1.0
*	igning concepts in chemistry		
	ation for practical application of chemistry for design	ers	
Expected Course Ou			
•	d and analyze the importance of modern materials fro	m material nerspect	ive and also get to
	ctural features of materials which are made out of sp		
	causes of metallic corrosion and apply the methods f		1
	electrochemical energy storage systems such as lithin	-	
	age in electrical and electronic applications	,	,
• Assess the qu	ality of different adhesives used in the manufacturin	g of materials	
• Analyze the p	properties of different colorants and demonstrate their	r usefulness in the m	anufacturing of
	ful for designing any specific components which wo		
	the importance of contemporary materials from tech	nological advancem	ent side. This offers
student to con	ne out with novel materials for day to day use.		
Madalad DACI	CS OF MATERIALS	7 h	
	pring materials – significance of structure property	7 hours	alastad materiala Unit
	Structures, Density Computations, Crystal Systems		
	phic Planes, Linear and Planar.	, Crystanographic r	onnis, Crystanographic
	ed Crystal Structures, Crystalline and Non-crystalline	e Materials, Single C	rystals. Polycrystalline
	n in solids – Point, Line, Surface and Volume defect		
Module:2 COR	ROSION AND PREVENTION	7 hours	
	Pitting, Galvanic and Stress corrosion cracking; Fa corrosion. Corrosion protection - cathodic protectio		
protection methods			
1	AL FINISHING-COATING	5 hours	
Module:3 MET	AL FINISHING-COATING s of metal finishing. Electroplating: Principle, factor	<b>5 hours</b> s and process. Electr	oplating of Cu. Au and
Module:3 MET	s of metal finishing. Electroplating: Principle, factor		oplating of Cu, Au and
Module:3 MET Importance and method Ni. Electroless plating of			oplating of Cu, Au and
Module:3 MET Importance and method Ni. Electroless plating of	s of metal finishing. Electroplating: Principle, factor of Cu, Ni and Nickel on Al.		oplating of Cu, Au and
Module:3 MET Importance and method Ni. Electroless plating of PVD and CVD. Applica	s of metal finishing. Electroplating: Principle, factor of Cu, Ni and Nickel on Al. ation of coating in making finished materials.	s and process. Electr	oplating of Cu, Au and
Module:3METImportance and methodNi. Electroless plating ofPVD and CVD. ApplicaModule:4ELEC	s of metal finishing. Electroplating: Principle, factor of Cu, Ni and Nickel on Al. ation of coating in making finished materials.	s and process. Electr 6 hours	
Module:3       MET         Importance and method       Method         Ni. Electroless plating of       PVD and CVD. Applica         PVD and CVD. Applica       Module:4         Brief introduction to of       ELEC	s of metal finishing. Electroplating: Principle, factor of Cu, Ni and Nickel on Al. ation of coating in making finished materials. CTROCHEMICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS conventional primary and secondary batteries; Hig	s and process. Electr 6 hours h energy electroche	
Module:3       MET         Importance and method       Ni. Electroless plating of         Ni. Electroless plating of       PVD and CVD. Application         PVD and CVD. Application       ELEC         Module:4       ELEC         Brief introduction to of       Lithium batteries – Prir	s of metal finishing. Electroplating: Principle, factor of Cu, Ni and Nickel on Al. ation of coating in making finished materials. <b>CTROCHEMICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS</b> conventional primary and secondary batteries; Hig nary and secondary, its Chemistry, advantages and a	<b>6 hours</b> h energy electroche oplications.	mical energy systems:
Module:3       MET         Importance and method       Ni. Electroless plating of PVD and CVD. Application         PVD and CVD. Application       ELEC         Module:4       ELEC         Brief introduction to c       Lithium batteries – Print Solar cells – Types –	s of metal finishing. Electroplating: Principle, factor of Cu, Ni and Nickel on Al. ation of coating in making finished materials. <b>CTROCHEMICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS</b> conventional primary and secondary batteries; Hig nary and secondary, its Chemistry, advantages and a Importance of silicon single crystal, polycrystallin	<b>6 hours</b> h energy electroche oplications. he and amorphous s	mical energy systems: silicon solar cells, dye
Module:3       MET         Importance and method       Ni. Electroless plating of PVD and CVD. Applica <b>Module:4 ELEC</b> Brief introduction to of Lithium batteries – Print Solar cells – Types –	s of metal finishing. Electroplating: Principle, factor of Cu, Ni and Nickel on Al. ation of coating in making finished materials. <b>CTROCHEMICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS</b> conventional primary and secondary batteries; Hig nary and secondary, its Chemistry, advantages and a	<b>6 hours</b> h energy electroche oplications. he and amorphous s	mical energy systems: silicon solar cells, dye
Module:3       MET         Importance and method         Ni. Electroless plating of         PVD and CVD. Applica         Module:4       ELEC         Brief introduction to of         Lithium batteries – Print         Solar cells – Types –         sensitized solar cells - w         Module:5       BASIC         BONI	s of metal finishing. Electroplating: Principle, factor of Cu, Ni and Nickel on Al. ation of coating in making finished materials. <b>CTROCHEMICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS</b> conventional primary and secondary batteries; Hig nary and secondary, its Chemistry, advantages and a Importance of silicon single crystal, polycrystallin vorking principles, characteristics and application in <b>CS OF POLYMER AND ADHESIVES –</b> <b>DING TECHNOLOGY</b>	6 hours 6 hours h energy electroche oplications. he and amorphous s the area of sustainab 7 hours	mical energy systems: silicon solar cells, dye le energy creation.
Module:3       MET/         Importance and method         Ni. Electroless plating of         PVD and CVD. Applica         Module:4       ELEC         Brief introduction to of         Lithium batteries – Print         Solar cells – Types –         sensitized solar cells - v         Module:5       BASIO         BONI         Difference between the	s of metal finishing. Electroplating: Principle, factor of Cu, Ni and Nickel on Al. ation of coating in making finished materials. <b>CTROCHEMICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS</b> conventional primary and secondary batteries; Hig nary and secondary, its Chemistry, advantages and a Importance of silicon single crystal, polycrystallin vorking principles, characteristics and application in <b>CS OF POLYMER AND ADHESIVES</b> – <b>DING TECHNOLOGY</b> rmoplastics and thermosetting plastics; Engineering	<ul> <li>6 hours</li> <li>6 hours</li> <li>h energy electroche oplications.</li> <li>he and amorphous sithe area of sustainab</li> <li>7 hours</li> <li>application of plast</li> </ul>	mical energy systems: silicon solar cells, dye le energy creation.
Module:3       MET/         Importance and method         Ni. Electroless plating of         PVD and CVD. Applica         Module:4       ELEC         Brief introduction to of         Lithium batteries – Print         Solar cells – Types –         sensitized solar cells - V         Module:5       BASIC         BONI         Difference between the         and Bakelite; Conduction	s of metal finishing. Electroplating: Principle, factor of Cu, Ni and Nickel on Al. ation of coating in making finished materials. <b>CTROCHEMICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS</b> conventional primary and secondary batteries; Hig mary and secondary, its Chemistry, advantages and a Importance of silicon single crystal, polycrystalling vorking principles, characteristics and application in <b>CS OF POLYMER AND ADHESIVES –</b> <b>DING TECHNOLOGY</b> rmoplastics and thermosetting plastics; Engineering ng polymers- Polyacetylene- Mechanism of conducti	<ul> <li>6 hours</li> <li>6 hours</li> <li>h energy electroche oplications.</li> <li>he and amorphous se the area of sustainab</li> <li>7 hours</li> <li>application of plast on – applications</li> </ul>	mical energy systems: silicon solar cells, dye le energy creation.
Module:3       MET/         Importance and method       Ni. Electroless plating of PVD and CVD. Applica         Module:4       ELEC         Brief introduction to of Lithium batteries – Print Solar cells – Types – sensitized solar cells - v         Module:5       BASIC BONE         Difference between the and Bakelite; Conductin       Conductin	s of metal finishing. Electroplating: Principle, factor of Cu, Ni and Nickel on Al. ation of coating in making finished materials. <b>CTROCHEMICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS</b> conventional primary and secondary batteries; Hig mary and secondary, its Chemistry, advantages and a Importance of silicon single crystal, polycrystallin vorking principles, characteristics and application in <b>CS OF POLYMER AND ADHESIVES –</b> <b>DING TECHNOLOGY</b> rmoplastics and thermosetting plastics; Engineering ng polymers- Polyacetylene- Mechanism of conducti etting and thermoplastic synthetic resins; adhesive a	<ul> <li>6 hours</li> <li>6 hours</li> <li>h energy electroche oplications.</li> <li>he and amorphous set the area of sustainabe</li> <li>7 hours</li> <li>application of plast on – applications ction; bonding proce</li> </ul>	mical energy systems: silicon solar cells, dye le energy creation. ics - ABS, PVC, PTFE ss: adherends assembly
Module:3       MET.         Importance and method       Ni. Electroless plating of PVD and CVD. Applica         Module:4       ELEC         Brief introduction to of Lithium batteries – Print Solar cells – Types – sensitized solar cells - v         Module:5       BASIC BONE         Difference between the and Bakelite; Conductin Classification: Thermosof adhesive coated adhesite	s of metal finishing. Electroplating: Principle, factor of Cu, Ni and Nickel on Al. ation of coating in making finished materials. <b>CTROCHEMICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS</b> conventional primary and secondary batteries; Hig nary and secondary, its Chemistry, advantages and a Importance of silicon single crystal, polycrystallin vorking principles, characteristics and application in <b>CS OF POLYMER AND ADHESIVES –</b> <b>DING TECHNOLOGY</b> rmoplastics and thermosetting plastics; Engineering ng polymers- Polyacetylene- Mechanism of conducti etting and thermoplastic synthetic resins; adhesive a arends and conditioning after bonding, development	<ul> <li>6 hours</li> <li>6 hours</li> <li>h energy electroche oplications.</li> <li>he and amorphous set the area of sustainabe</li> <li>7 hours</li> <li>application of plast on – applications ction; bonding proce</li> </ul>	mical energy systems: silicon solar cells, dye le energy creation. ics - ABS, PVC, PTFE ss: adherends assembly
Module:3       MET.         Importance and method       Ni. Electroless plating of PVD and CVD. Applica         PVD and CVD. Applica       ELEC         Brief introduction to c       Lithium batteries – Prir         Solar cells – Types –       sensitized solar cells - v         Module:5       BASIC         BONI       Difference between the and Bakelite; Conductin         Classification: Thermos of adhesive coated adhesive       Solar cell adhesive	s of metal finishing. Electroplating: Principle, factor of Cu, Ni and Nickel on Al. ation of coating in making finished materials. <b>CTROCHEMICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS</b> conventional primary and secondary batteries; Hig nary and secondary, its Chemistry, advantages and a Importance of silicon single crystal, polycrystallin vorking principles, characteristics and application in <b>CS OF POLYMER AND ADHESIVES –</b> <b>DING TECHNOLOGY</b> rmoplastics and thermosetting plastics; Engineering ng polymers- Polyacetylene- Mechanism of conducti etting and thermoplastic synthetic resins; adhesive a arends and conditioning after bonding, development	<ul> <li>6 hours</li> <li>6 hours</li> <li>h energy electroche oplications.</li> <li>he and amorphous set the area of sustainabe</li> <li>7 hours</li> <li>application of plast on – applications ction; bonding proce</li> </ul>	mical energy systems: silicon solar cells, dye le energy creation. ics - ABS, PVC, PTFE ss: adherends assembly
Module:3       MET.         Importance and method       Importance and method         Ni. Electroless plating of       PVD and CVD. Application         PVD and CVD. Application       ELEC         Brief introduction to of       Lithium batteries – Print         Solar cells – Types –       sensitized solar cells - V         Module:5       BASIC         BONI       Difference between the         and Bakelite; Conductin       Thermoso         of adhesive coated adhe       factors influencing adhe	s of metal finishing. Electroplating: Principle, factor of Cu, Ni and Nickel on Al. ation of coating in making finished materials. <b>CTROCHEMICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS</b> conventional primary and secondary batteries; Hig nary and secondary, its Chemistry, advantages and a Importance of silicon single crystal, polycrystallin vorking principles, characteristics and application in <b>CS OF POLYMER AND ADHESIVES –</b> <b>DING TECHNOLOGY</b> rmoplastics and thermosetting plastics; Engineering ng polymers- Polyacetylene- Mechanism of conducti etting and thermoplastic synthetic resins; adhesive a rends and conditioning after bonding, development esive action	<ul> <li>6 hours</li> <li>6 hours</li> <li>h energy electroche oplications.</li> <li>he and amorphous set the area of sustainab</li> <li>7 hours</li> <li>application of plast on – applications ction; bonding proce of adhesive strength.</li> </ul>	mical energy systems: silicon solar cells, dye le energy creation. ics - ABS, PVC, PTFE ss: adherends assembly
Module:3       MET/         Importance and method         Ni. Electroless plating of         PVD and CVD. Applica         Module:4       ELEC         Brief introduction to of         Lithium batteries – Print         Solar cells – Types –         sensitized solar cells - v         Module:5       BASIO         Difference between the         and Bakelite; Conductin         Classification: Thermosolic of adhesive coated adhe         factors influencing adheside         Module:6       BASI	s of metal finishing. Electroplating: Principle, factor of Cu, Ni and Nickel on Al. ation of coating in making finished materials. <b>CTROCHEMICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS</b> ronventional primary and secondary batteries; Hig mary and secondary, its Chemistry, advantages and a Importance of silicon single crystal, polycrystalling vorking principles, characteristics and application in <b>CS OF POLYMER AND ADHESIVES –</b> <b>DING TECHNOLOGY</b> rmoplastics and thermosetting plastics; Engineering ng polymers- Polyacetylene- Mechanism of conducti etting and thermoplastic synthetic resins; adhesive a rends and conditioning after bonding, development esive action	<ul> <li>and process. Electr</li> <li>6 hours</li> <li>h energy electroche</li> <li>pplications.</li> <li>he and amorphous s</li> <li>the area of sustainab</li> <li>7 hours</li> <li>application of plast</li> <li>on – applications</li> <li>ction; bonding proce</li> <li>of adhesive strength.</li> <li>6hours</li> </ul>	mical energy systems: silicon solar cells, dye le energy creation. ics - ABS, PVC, PTFE ss: adherends assembly Physical and chemical
Module:3       MET/         Importance and method       Ni. Electroless plating of PVD and CVD. Applica         Module:4       ELEC         Brief introduction to of Lithium batteries – Print Solar cells – Types – sensitized solar cells - v         Module:5       BASIC BONE         Difference between the and Bakelite; Conductin Classification: Thermosof adhesive coated adhefactors influencing adhefactors influencing adhefactors influencing adhefactors and achrone	s of metal finishing. Electroplating: Principle, factor of Cu, Ni and Nickel on Al. ation of coating in making finished materials. <b>CTROCHEMICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS</b> ronventional primary and secondary batteries; Hig nary and secondary, its Chemistry, advantages and a Importance of silicon single crystal, polycrystalling vorking principles, characteristics and application in <b>CS OF POLYMER AND ADHESIVES –</b> <b>DING TECHNOLOGY</b> rmoplastics and thermosetting plastics; Engineering ng polymers- Polyacetylene- Mechanism of conducti etting and thermoplastic synthetic resins; adhesive a rends and conditioning after bonding, development esive action <b>CS OF COLOURANTS</b> hatic colors. Red shift, blue shift, hyperchromic effect	6 hours         6 hours         h energy electroche         oplications.         ne and amorphous s         the area of sustainab         7 hours         application of plast         on – applications         ction; bonding proce         of adhesive strength.         6hours         tt, solvatochromism,	mical energy systems: silicon solar cells, dye le energy creation. ics - ABS, PVC, PTFE ss: adherends assembly Physical and chemical halochromism,.Beer-
Module:3       MET/         Importance and method       Ni. Electroless plating of PVD and CVD. Applica         Module:4       ELEC         Brief introduction to c       Lithium batteries – Prir         Solar cells – Types –       sensitized solar cells - v         Module:5       BASIC         Bonn       Difference between the and Bakelite; Conductin         Classification: Thermosof adhesive coated adhefactors influencing adhefactors influencing adhefactors influencing adhefactors influencing adhefactors influencing adhefactors influencing adhefactors is law, absorp auxochromes, distribut	s of metal finishing. Electroplating: Principle, factor of Cu, Ni and Nickel on Al. ation of coating in making finished materials. <b>CTROCHEMICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS</b> ronventional primary and secondary batteries; Hig mary and secondary, its Chemistry, advantages and a Importance of silicon single crystal, polycrystalling vorking principles, characteristics and application in <b>CS OF POLYMER AND ADHESIVES –</b> <b>DING TECHNOLOGY</b> rmoplastics and thermosetting plastics; Engineering ng polymers- Polyacetylene- Mechanism of conducti etting and thermoplastic synthetic resins; adhesive a rends and conditioning after bonding, development esive action	6 hours         h energy electroche         oplications.         ne and amorphous s         the area of sustainab         7 hours         application of plast         on – applications         ction; bonding proce         of adhesive strength.         t, solvatochromism,         structures and their         cules.	mical energy systems: silicon solar cells, dye le energy creation. ics - ABS, PVC, PTFE ss: adherends assembly Physical and chemical halochromism,.Beer- color. Chromophores,



	lule:7	CONTEMPORARY MATE		5 ho		
		mina, zirconia, composites: ceran				
		color changing materials, LEDs.				
		epts of nanotechnology applied t -polymers and bio-implants; Fib				
mate	11ais. 010	-porymers and bio-implants, 140	er-rennorceu 2D materia	lis . graph	ene, grapin	
Mod	lule:8	LECTURE BY INDUSTRY B	CXPERTS	2 ho	ours	
			Total Lecture hou	re. 15 h	nours	
			Total Lecture nour	15. 451	10015	
	t Book(s)					
[		al Chemistry for Engineers by Je				r Publisher, 2018.
		Palanna, McGraw Hill Education				
		sion Chemistry, Volkan Cicek an ovoltaic solar energy: From fun				Diarra Varlindan
		van Sark, Alexandre Freundlich,		ns, Ang	A le Kellide	ers, Pierre verninden,
Refe	erence Bo		whey publishers, 2017.			
	Referen	ce Books				
	1. O.V. I	Roussak and H.D. Gesser, Applie	d Chemistry-A Text Bool	k for Eng	ineers and T	echnologists. Springer
		Business Media, New York, 2nd		0		8, r 8
	2. Chem	istry for Engineering students by	Lawrence S Brown and T	Thomas A	.Holme, 3rd	Edition, CENGAGE
	Learning	g, 2015				
		valuation: Internal Assessment (C	-	Digital A	ssignments	& FAT
Reco	ommende	valuation: Internal Assessment (C 1 by Board of Studies Academic Council	09-11-2018	Digital As	ssignments Date: 13-1	



Course code	Course title	L	ſ	Г Р	J	C
ENG1000	Foundation English - I	0	0	) 4	0	0
Pre-requisite	Less than 50% EPT score	Sy	llał	ous V	Vers	ion
						1
Course Objecti	ves:					
1. To equip	learners with English grammar and its application.					
2. To enabl	e learners to comprehend simple text and train them to speak	and	wri	te		
flawlessl	у.					
3. To famil	iarize learners with MTI and ways to overcome them.					
<b>Expected Cours</b>	se Outcome:					
1. Develop	the skills to communicate clearly through effective grammar,	pron	un	ciati	on ai	nd
writing.		1				
U	nd everyday conversations in English					
	nicate and respond to simple questions about oneself.					
	vocabulary and expressions.					
1	MTI (Mother Tongue Influence) during usual conversation.					
	ssentials of grammar			3	Ho	ars
	c grammar-Parts of Speech				110	
	har worksheets on parts of speech					
-	ocabulary Building			3	Ho	urs
	elopment; One word substitution			<u> </u>		
•	ntary vocabulary exercises					
Module:3 A	pplied grammar and usage			4	Ho	urs
Types of sentend	ces; Tenses					
Activity: Gramn	nar worksheets on types of sentences; tenses					
Module:4 R	ectifying common errors in everyday conversation			4	Ho	urs
Detect and rectif	y common mistakes in everyday conversation			L		
•	on errors in prepositions, tenses, punctuation, spelling and oth	er pa	arts	of s	peec	h;
Colloquialism				<del></del>		
Module :5	Jumbled sentences			2	Ho	urs
Sentence structu	re; Jumbled words to form sentences; Jumbled sentences to for	orm p	oara	igraf	oh/	
short story						
Activity: Unscra	mble a paragraph / short story					
Module:6	Text-based Analysis			4	Ho	urs
	utobiography of APJ Abdul Kalam (Excerpts)					
	vocabulary by reading and analyzing the text			<b></b>		
Module:7	Correspondence			3	Ho	urs
	pplication Writing					
	ose letters; Emails, Leave applications					
Module:8	Listening for Understanding			4	Ho	urs
Listening to sim	ple conversations & gap fill exercises					



		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)		
Activ	vity: Simple	e conversations in Received Pronunciation using audio-visual mat	erial	s.
Mod	ule:9	Speaking to Convey		6 Hours
Self-	introduction	n; role-plays; Everyday conversations		
Activ	vity: Identif	y and communicate characteristic attitudes, values, and talents; W	Vorki	ng and
intera	acting withi	n groups		
Mod	ule:10	Reading for developing pronunciation		6 Hours
Loud	l reading wi	th focus on pronunciation by watching relevant video materials		
Activ	vity: Practic	e pronunciation by reading aloud simple texts; Detecting syllable	s; Vi	sually
conn	ecting to the	e words shown in relevant videos		
Mod	ule:11	Reading to Contemplate		4 Hours
Read	ling short st	ories and passages	ł	
Activ	vity: Readin	g and analyzing the author's point of view; Identifying the centra	l ide	a.
Mod	ule:12	Writing to Communicate		6 Hours
Parag	graph Writi	ng; Essay Writing; Short Story Writing	L	
Activ	vity: Writing	g paragraphs, essays and short- stories		
Mod	ule:13	Interpreting Graphical Data		6 Hours
Desc	ribing grap	hical illustrations; interpreting basic charts, tables, and formats	I	
	001	eting and presenting simple graphical representations/charts in th	e for	m of PPTs
				5 Hours
Mod	ule:14	Overcoming Mother Tongue Influence (MTI) in Pronunciation		
Draat	icina comp	hon variants in pronunciation		
	0	ying and overcoming mother tongue influence.		
Activ	vity. Identii			(0 II
<b>T</b> 4	D. 1 / XX/	Total Laboratory Ho	urs	60 Hours
Text	Book / Wo		•,•	NDV
1.		C., & Martin, H. (2018). <i>High School English Grammar &amp; Compe</i> ao (Ed.). NewDelhi: S. Chand & Company Ltd.	)SITIO	n  N.D.V.
2	McCarth	y, M. O'Dell, F.,& Bunting, J.D. (2010). Vocabulary in Use( High	ı Inte	rmediate
2.		book with answers). Cambridge University Press		
Refe	rence Book	KS		
	Watkins,	P.(2018). Teaching and Developing Reading Skills: Cambridge H	Iandl	books for
1.		e teachers. Cambridge University Press.		0
2.		S., &Muralikrishna, C. (2014).Communication Skills for Engineer	rs. Pe	earson
	Education			
3	Lewis, N	. (2011). Word Power Made Easy. Goyal Publisher		
4		ericanliterature.com/short-short-stories		
~	Tiwari, A	., &Kalam, A. (1999).Wings of Fire - An Autobiography of Abdu	ıl Kai	lam.
5		ies Press (India) Private Limited.		
Mod		ation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role Play, Assignments	3	
		ging Experiments (Indicative)		
1	Rearran	ging scrambled sentences		8 hours
1	-			



2.	2. Identifying errors in oral and written communication					
3.	3. Critically analyzing the text					
4.	4. Developing passages from hint words					
5.	5. Role-plays					
6.	6. Listening to a short story and analyzing it					
			Total Laborat	ory Hours	60 hours	
Mode	of Evaluation: Quizzes, Present	ation, Discussion	on, Role Play, A	Assignments		
Recom	mended by Board of Studies	08-06-2019				
Appro	ved by Academic Council	55	Date	13-06-2019		



Course code	(Deemed to be University un Course ti	itla	80 -	L	Т	P	J	С
ENG2000				L 0	0	4	<b>J</b> 0	
	Foundation English - II     O       51% - 70% EPT / Foundation English I			-	_	-	-	-
Pre-requisite					yllat	JUS	vers	101 1
Course Obiosti								1
Course Objecti	ves: ce grammar and vocabulary effectively							
L .	re proficiency levels in LSRW skill		cial situations					
-	ze information and converse effecti			ion				
Expected Cour								
-	ish a deliberate reading and writing pro-	cess with prope	r grammar and v	ocał	ular			
•	end sentence structures while Listening		i grannar and v	ocat	, uiui	y.		
-	icate effectively and share ideas in form	-	l situations.					
	nd specialized articles and technical ins			al co	orres	oond	lence	
	think and analyze with verbal ability.				,			
Module:1	Grammatical Aspects	4 hours						
	-							
	n, Modal Verbs, Concord (SVA), Co	onditionals, Co	onnectives					
Module:2	sheets, Exercises Vocabulary Enrichment	4 hours						
Module:2	v ocabulat y Emichment	4 110015						
Active & Passiv	e Vocabulary, Prefix and Suffix, Hi	gh Frequency	Words					
Activity : Works	sheets, Exercises							
Module:3	Phonics in English	4 Hours						
Speech Sounds	- Vowels and Consonants - Minima	al Pairs- Cons	onant Clusters-	Pas	t Te	nse	Mar	ker
and Plural Mark	er							
Activity : Works	sheets, Exercises							
Module:4	Syntactic and Semantic Errors	2 Hours						
Tenses /SVA/A	rticles/ Prepositions/ Punctuation &	Right Choice	of Vocabulary			-		
Activity : Works	sheets, Exercises							
Module:5	Stylistic errors	2 Hours						
Dangling Modi	fiers, Parallelism, Standard English,	Ambiquity D	edundancy Br	<u> </u>				
	nois, i aranonsin, otanuaru English.	AMDIQUILV. K	cuunuanev. Dr	evity	v .			
0 0	sheets, Exercises	Amoiguity, K	councille y, Div	evity	/			
0 0		6 Hours		evity	Y			
Activity : Work	sheets, Exercises Listening and Note making	6 Hours		•		ene	in 2	The
Activity : Work Module:6 Intensive and E	Asheets, ExercisesListening and Note makingExtensive Listening - Scenes from	6 Hours plays of Shal	kespeare (Eg: (	Cou	rt sc			
Activity : Work Module:6 Intensive and E Merchant of Ve	sheets, Exercises Listening and Note making	6 Hours plays of Shal h Night, Deat	kespeare (Eg: ( n of Desdemon	Cou	rt sc			
Activity : Work Module:6 Intensive and E <i>Merchant of Ver</i> scene in <i>Julius</i> (	Asheets, Exercises Listening and Note making Extensive Listening - Scenes from <i>nice</i> , Disguise Scene in <i>The Twelfth</i> <i>Caesar</i> and Balcony scene from <i>Ron</i>	6 Hours plays of Shal h Night, Deat neo and Juliet	cespeare (Eg: ( n of Desdemon	Cou	rt sc			
Activity : Work Module:6 Intensive and E <i>Merchant of Ver</i> scene in <i>Julius</i> (	sheets, Exercises Listening and Note making Extensive Listening - Scenes from nice, Disguise Scene in The Twelft	6 Hours plays of Shal h Night, Deat neo and Juliet	cespeare (Eg: ( n of Desdemon	Cou	rt sc			
Activity : Work Module:6 Intensive and E Merchant of Ver scene in Julius ( Activity : Summ Module:7	Art of Public Speaking	6 Hours plays of Shal h Night, Death neo and Juliet inferences from 6 Hours	kespeare (Eg: ( n of Desdemon ) m Short videos	Cou a in	rt sc Oth	nello	, De	ath
Activity : Work <b>Module:6</b> Intensive and E <i>Merchant of Ver</i> scene in <i>Julius</i> ( Activity : Summ <b>Module:7</b> Impromptu, Imp	sheets, Exercises Listening and Note making Extensive Listening - Scenes from <i>nice</i> , Disguise Scene in <i>The Twelft</i> <i>Caesar</i> and Balcony scene from <i>Rom</i> parizing; Note-making and drawing	6 Hours plays of Shal h Night, Death neo and Juliet inferences from 6 Hours	kespeare (Eg: ( n of Desdemon ) m Short videos	Cou a in	rt sc Oth	nello	, De	ath
Activity : Work Module:6 Intensive and E Merchant of Ver scene in Julius ( Activity : Summ Module:7 Impromptu, Imp Presentations – 1	Asheets, Exercises Listening and Note making Extensive Listening - Scenes from <i>nice</i> , Disguise Scene in <i>The Twelft</i> <i>Caesar</i> and Balcony scene from <i>Rom</i> narizing; Note-making and drawing = Art of Public Speaking portance of Non-verbal Communicat	6 Hours plays of Shal h Night, Death neo and Juliet inferences from 6 Hours tion, Technica	kespeare (Eg: ( n of Desdemon ) m Short videos I Talks, Dynam	Cou a in	rt sc Oth	rofes	, De	ath



	(Deemed to be University t		81
0	anning, comprehensive reading, gu	U	
-	recognizing argument and counter-ar		
	g detail, fact and opinion, hypothesi		nce; summarizing and note-taking,
Critical Reaso	ning Questions – Reading and Discu	ssion	
Activity: Read	ling of Newspapers Articles and Wor	ksheets on Cri	tical Reasoning from web
resources			
Module: 9	Creative Writing	4 Hours	
Structure of an	n essay, Developing ideas on analytic	al/ abstract top	ics
Activity: Mov	ie Review, Essay Writing on suggest	ed Topics, Pict	ure Descriptions
Module: 10	Verbal Aptitude	6 hours	
Word Analogy	, Sentence Completion using Approp	priate words, S	entence Correction
Activity: Pract	ticing the use of appropriate words an	nd sentences th	rough web tools.
Module: 11	Business Correspondence	4 hours	
Formal Letters	- Format and purpose: Business Lett	ers - Sales and	complaint letter
Activity: Lette	er writing- request for Internship, Ind	ustrial Visit an	d Recommendation
Module: 12	Career Development	6 hours	
Telephone Eti	quette, Resume Preparation, Video P	rofile	1
Activity: Pre	paration of Video Profile		
Module: 13	Art of Technical Writing - I	4 hours	
Technical Inst	ructions, Process and Functional Des	cription	1
	ting Technical Instructions		
Module: 14	Art of Technical Writing – II	4 hours	
Format of a Re	eport and Proposal		1
Activity: Tecl	nnical Report Writing, Technical Pro	posal	
-	Total Lecture hours	: 60 hours	
Text Book / Wo	rkbook		1
1. Sanjay Ku	mar & Pushp Lata, Communication Skills, 2	<sup>nd</sup> Edition, OUP, 2	2015
2 Wren & M	artin, High School English Grammar & Cor	nposition, Regula	r ed., ND: Blackie ELT Books, 2018
Reference Books	5		
1 Peter Wat	kins, Teaching and Developing Reading	Skills: Cambridg	e Handbooks for Language Teachers,
Cambridge		_	
2 Aruna Kor	neru, Professional Speaking Skills, OUP, 202	15.	
3 J.C.Nesfie	ld, English Grammar English Grammar Cor	nposition and Use	uge, Macmillan. 2019.
4 Richard Jo	hnson-Sheehan, Technical Communication	Today, 6th edition	, ND: Pearson, 2017.
5 Balasubrai	naniam, Textbook of English Phonetics For	Indian Students,	3rd Edition, S. Chand Publishers, 2013.
Web Resources			



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)								
1. <u>https://v</u>	www.hitbullseye.com/Sentence-Corre	ction-Practice.php							
2. <u>https://l</u>	2. <u>https://hitbullseye.com/Critical-Reasoning-Practice-Questions.php</u>								
Mode of	Evaluation: Presentation, Discussion	n, Role Play, Assignmen	ts , FAT						
			*						
List of Cl	nallenging Experiments (Indicative)								
1.	Reading and Analyzing Critical Re	asoning questions							
2.	Listening and Interpretation of Vid								
3.	Letter to the Editor								
4.	Developing structured Technical Technical Technical	alk							
5.	Drafting SOP (Statement of Purpos	e)							
6.	Video Profile								
	•								
Mode of l	Evaluation: Presentation, Discussion,	Role Play, Assignments	, FAT						
		T							
Recomme	ended by Board of Studies	08.06.2019							
Approved	l by Academic Council	55	Date	13-06-2019					
	v	I		l					



Course code	Course Title		LT	P J	C
ENG1901	Technical English - I		0 0	4 0	2
Pre-requisite			Syllal	bus ver	sion
					1
Course Objecti					
	e students' knowledge of grammar and vocabulary to read and write e	error-f	ree la	inguag	ge
in real life situ					
	e students' practice the most common areas of written and spoken co	mmun	nicati	ons	
skills.					
-	e students' communicative competency through listening and speakin	g activ	vities	in the	•
classroom					
Expected Cour	se Outcome:				
-	petter understanding of advanced grammar rules and write grammatic	cally co	orrec	t	
sentences.	setter understandning of udvanced grammar rules and write grammare	uny et	01100	t	
	de vocabulary and learn strategies for error-free communication.				
	id language and improve speaking skills in academic and social conte	exts.			
	tening skills so as to understand complex business communication in		ietv o	of glol	bal
	ts through proper pronunciation.		j	0	
	xts, diagrams and improve both reading and writing skills which wou	ld hel	p the	m in t	heir
	vell as professional career	1	T		
	Advanced Grammar			4 h	ours
	ses, Voice and Prepositions				
Activity: Wor	ksheets on Impersonal Passive Voice, Exercises from the prescribed	text			
Module:2	Vocabulary Building I			4 h	ours
	mases, Homonyms, Homophones and Homographs				
	aw Puzzles; Vocabulary Activities through Web tools				
Module:3	Listening for Specific Purposes			4 h	ours
Gist, monolog	gues, short conversations, announcements, briefings and discussions				
Activity: Gap	filling; Interpretations				
Module:4	Speaking for Expression			6 h	ours
Introducing of	neself and others, Making Requests & responses, Inviting and Accep	ting/D	Declir	ing	
Invitations					
Activity: Brie	f introductions; Role-Play; Skit.				
Module:5	Reading for Informatio			4 h	ours
•	t Passages, News Articles, Technical Papers and Short Stories				
Activity: Rea	ading specific news paper articles; blogs				
	Writing Strategies			4 h	ours
	ntences, word order, sequencing the ideas, introduction and conclusion	on			
Activity: Sho	rt Paragraphs; Describing familiar events; story writing				
Madelar				47	
	Vocabulary Building II	1 - 1 -	. 1		ours
Enrich the do	main specific vocabulary by describing Objects, Charts, Food, Sports	and E	mplo	bymen	it.



Activity	y: Desci	ibing Objects,	Charts, Food, Sports and Employmer	nt					
Module:	:8 I	istening for Da	aily Life	4 hours					
		-	ation, Short extracts, Radio broadcas						
	Activity: Taking notes and Summarizing								
Module	e:9 E	xpressing Idea	as and Opinions	6 hours					
			erpretation of Visuals and describing ic); Describing Products and Process						
Module 10	e: C	comprehensive	Reading	4 hours					
		rehension, Mak nce Completion	ing inferences, Reading Graphics, N	ote-making, and Critical Reading.					
		Varration	Narration	4 hours 4 hours					
			Personal milestones, official letters and						
Module :		ng an E-mail; in <b>Pronunciation</b>	mproving vocabulary and writing ski	115. <b>4 hours</b>					
mouule	.12	ronunciation		4 10013					
			Intonation, Various accents tion through web tools; Listening to	various accents of English					
Module		diting		4 hours					
Simple.		5	d Sentences, Direct & Indirect Speed	ch. Correction of Errors.					
Punctua		1	, <b>1</b>	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					
		cing Grammar							
Module	e:14   S	hort Story An	alysis	4 hours					
"The Bo	oundary	" by Jhumpa I	Lahiri						
			ng the theme of the short story.						
			Total Lecture hours	60 hours					
Tort Do	al-(a)								
Text Boo		· Martin H ·	Prasada Rao, N.D.V. $(1973_2010)$	High School English Grammar &					
			Sultan Chand Publishers.	nigh School English Grunnhar &					
	<u> </u>		atha. (2018) English Language and C	Communication Skills for Engineers,					
		ford University							
Reference	oo Dool-								
			ectical English Gramman	& Composition, 1st Edition,					
Gu			5	Composition, 1st Edition,					
		Arihant Pub							
Pre	Steven Brown, (2011) Dorolyn Smith, <i>Active Listening</i> <b>3</b> , 3rd Edition, UK: Cambridge University Press.								
	Liz Hamp-Lyons, Ben Heasley, (2010) <i>Study Writing</i> , 2nd Edition, UK: Cambridge University Press.								
		Anderson, Joan e, University P	Maclean, (2013) Tony Lynch, <i>Study</i> ress.	Speaking, 2nd Edition, UK:					
5. Eri		lendinning, Bev	verly Holmstrom, (2012) Study Read	ing, 2nd Edition, UK: Cambridge					
			actical English Usage (Practical Eng	glish Usage), 4th edition, UK:					
				- 1					



	Oxford University Press.							
7.	Michael McCarthy, Felicity O'Dell, (2015) <i>Englis</i> Edition), UK: Cambridge University Press.	Michael McCarthy, Felicity O'Dell, (2015) <i>English Vocabulary in Use Advanced</i> (South Asian Edition), UK: Cambridge University Press.						
8.	Michael Swan, Catherine Walter, (2012) <i>Oxford English Grammar Course Advanced</i> , Feb, 4th Edition, UK: Oxford University Press.							
9.	Watkins, Peter. (2018) <i>Teaching and Developing Reading Skills: Cambridge Handbooks for Language teachers</i> , UK: Cambridge University Press.							
10.	( <i>The Boundary by Jhumpa Lahiri</i> ) URL: https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/01/ boundary?intcid=inline_amp	( <i>The Boundary by Jhumpa Lahiri</i> ) URL: https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/01/29/the-						
	e of assessment: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Rott of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)	ole play,	Assignmer	its and FAT				
1.	Self-Introduction				12 hours			
2.	Sequencing Ideas and Writing a Paragraph				12 hours			
3.	Reading and Analyzing Technical Articles				8 hours			
4	Listening for Specificity in Interviews (Content Specific)				12 hours			
5.	Identifying Errors in a Sentence or Paragraph				8 hours			
6.	Writing an E-mail by narrating life events				8 hours			
	l Laboratory Hours				60 hours			
	ommended by Board of Studies	08-06-2	019					
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 55	Date	13-06-2019				



Course Code	Course Title	L	Τ		J	С
ENG 1902	Technical English - II	0	0	-	0	2
Pre-requisite	71% to 90% EPT score	Sy	llab	us V	ers	ion
						1
<b>Course Objective</b>	s:					
1	proficiency levels in LSRW skills on par with the requirements	s for	<sup>-</sup> plac	eme	ent	
	of high-end companies / competitive exams.					
	e complex arguments and to articulate their own positions on a	rang	ge of	tech	nnic	al
and genera	1	11		1		
-	n grammatical and acceptable English with minimal MTI, as we	ell as	s dev	elop	o a	
	Outcome:					
Expected Course		111		1		
1. Communic situations	cate proficiently in high-end interviews and exam situations and	i all	SOCI	<b>1</b> I		
	nd academic articles and draw inferences					
-	ifferent perspectives on a topic					
	rly and convincingly in academic as well as general contexts					
	complex concepts and present them in speech and writing					
	tening for Clear Pronunciation			1	ho	1116
	oduction to vowels, consonants, diphthongs.			-	nu	urs
	l conversations in British and American accents (BBC and CN)	NI) o	a <b>w</b> a	11	oth	0.1
'native' accents	in conversations in Diffish and American accents (BBC and CIV)	(N) a	s we	II as	oun	CI
	and interpretive everyises; note making in a variety of global En	alia	haa	ont	9	
	and interpretive exercises; note-making in a variety of global Encoducing Oneself	igns			s ho	11 140
Speaking: Individu				-	no	urs
	oductions, Extempore speech					
	ective Writing			6	ho	nrs
	letters and Emails, Minutes and Memos			Ŭ	110	
	e of common business letters and emails: inquiry/ complaint/ pl	acin	g an	ord	er:	
Formats of Minute			0		,	
Activity: Students	write a business letter and Minutes/ Memo					
Module:4 Cor	nprehensive Reading			4	ho	urs
Reading: Reading	Comprehension Passages, Sentence Completion (Technical and	l Ge	nera	l Int	eres	st),
Vocabulary and W	Vord Analogy					
Activities: Cloze t	ests, Logical reasoning, Advanced grammar exercises					
Module:5 List	tening to Narratives			4	ho	urs
Listening: Listeni	ng to audio files of short stories, News, TV Clips/ Documentari	ies, l	Moti	vati	onal	l
Speeches in UK/ U	JS/ global English accents.					
Activity: Note-ma	king and Interpretive exercises					
Module:6 Aca	demic Writing and Editing			6	ho	urs
Writing: Editing/	Proofreading symbols					
Citation Formats						
	stars stars d D see such D see su					
Structure of an Ab						
Activity: Writing	Stract and Research Paper Abstracts and research paper; Work with Editing/ Proofreading m Communication	g exe	ercise		ho	



Discuss Activity Module	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	
Activity Module	g: Group Discussions and Debates on complex/ contemporary topics	
Module	ion evaluation parameters, using logic in debates	
	7: Group Discussions on general topics	41
	8	4 hours
	g: Resumes and Job Application Letters, SOP	
	7: Writing resumes and SOPs	41
Module		4 hours
	g: Reading short stories	
	: Classroom discussion and note-making, critical appreciation of the short story	4 1
	2: 10 Creative Writing	4 hours
-	g: Imaginative, narrative and descriptive prose	
	<ul> <li>Writing about personal experiences, unforgettable incidents, travelogues</li> <li>11 Academic Listening</li> </ul>	4 hours
		4 110015
	ng: Listening in academic contexts v: Listening to lectures, Academic Discussions, Debates, Review Presentations, R	acaarah
	roject Review Meetings	esearch
Module		4 hours
	ves on Climate Change, Nature and Environment	4 Hours
	v: Classroom discussions, student presentations	
	e:13 Technical Proposals	4 hours
	g: Technical Proposals	4 Hours
	es: Writing a technical proposal	
	e:14 Presentation Skills	4 hours
	ive and Content-Specific Presentations	4 110015
	<i>y</i> : Technical Presentations	
Activity	Total Lecture hours:	60 hours
Text Bo	ook / Workbook	oo nours
	Dxenden, Clive and Christina Latham-Koenig. New English File: Advanced Stud	dents Rook
	Paperback. Oxford University Press, UK, 2017.	achis Dook.
	Rizvi, Ashraf. <i>Effective Technical Communication</i> . McGraw-Hill India, 2017.	
Referer	nce Books	
	Oxenden, Clive and Christina Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced: Teacher	
1.	Test and Assessment. CD-ROM: Six-level General English Course for Adults. Paperb	ack. Oxford
	University Press, UK, 2013.	Dublications
2.	Balasubramanian, T. English Phonetics for the Indian Students: A Workbook. Laxmi 1 2016.	rublications,
	Philip Seargeant and Bill Greenwell, From Language to Creative Writing. Bloomsbury	v Academic
	2013.	y i loudonno,
3.	Krishnaswamy, N. Eco-English. Bloomsbury India, 2015.	
3.		
	Manto, Saadat Hasan. Selected Short Stories. Trans. Aatish Taseer. Random House Indi	a, 2012.
4. 5.		a, 2012.
4. 5. 6. (0 7	Manto, Saadat Hasan. Selected Short Stories. Trans. Aatish Taseer. Random House Indi Ghosh, Amitav. The Hungry Tide. Harper Collins, 2016. Ghosh, Amitav. The Great Derangement: Climate Change and the Unthinkable. Pen 2016.	
4. 5. 6. C 7. 2	Chosh, Amitav. <i>The Hungry Tide</i> . Harper Collins, 2016. Ghosh, Amitav. <i>The Great Derangement: Climate Change and the Unthinkable</i> . Pen 2016.	
4. 5. 6. 0 7. 2 8. 7	<ul> <li>Ghosh, Amitav. The Hungry Tide. Harper Collins, 2016.</li> <li>Ghosh, Amitav. The Great Derangement: Climate Change and the Unthinkable. Pen 2016.</li> <li>The MLA Handbook for Writers of Research Papers, 8th ed. 2016.</li> </ul>	·
4. 5. 6. C 7. 2 8. 7 5.	<ul> <li>Ghosh, Amitav. The Hungry Tide. Harper Collins, 2016.</li> <li>Ghosh, Amitav. The Great Derangement: Climate Change and the Unthinkable. Pen 2016.</li> <li>The MLA Handbook for Writers of Research Papers, 8th ed. 2016.</li> <li>Online Sources:</li> </ul>	
4. 5. 6. C 7. 2 8. 7 6. 2 6. 7 6 7 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	<ul> <li>Ghosh, Amitav. <i>The Hungry Tide</i>. Harper Collins, 2016.</li> <li>Ghosh, Amitav. <i>The Great Derangement: Climate Change and the Unthinkable</i>. Pen 2016.</li> <li><i>The MLA Handbook for Writers of Research Papers</i>, 8th ed. 2016.</li> <li><b>Dnline Sources:</b></li> <li><a href="https://americanliterature.com/short-short-stories">https://americanliterature.com/short-short-stories</a>. (75 <i>short</i> short stories)</li> </ul>	guin Books,
4. 5. 6. C 7. 2 8. 7 6. C 2 6. 7. 2 6 6 6 7. 2 7 6 6 7. 2 7 7. 2 7 7. 2 7 7. 2 7 7. 2 7 7. 2 7 7. 2 7 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7	<ul> <li>Ghosh, Amitav. The Hungry Tide. Harper Collins, 2016.</li> <li>Ghosh, Amitav. The Great Derangement: Climate Change and the Unthinkable. Pen 2016.</li> <li>The MLA Handbook for Writers of Research Papers, 8th ed. 2016.</li> <li>Online Sources:</li> </ul>	guin Books,



	www.bbc.co.uk/learningenglish/;						
	/www.bbc.com/news;						
	/learningenglish.voanews.com/a/u	english-to-improve-listening-	_				
	<u>skills/3815547.html</u>						
Мо	Mode of evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT						
	List of Challenging I	Experiments (Indi	cative)				
1.	Self-Introduction using SWOT			12 hours			
2.	Writing minutes of meetings		10 hours				
3.	Writing an abstract		10 hours				
4.	Listening to motivational speeche	n	10 hours				
5.	Cloze Test		6 hours				
6.	Writing a proposal		12 hours				
		otal Laboratory Hours	60 hours				
Mo	Mode of evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT						
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 08.06.2019						
Ap	Approved by Academic Council55Date: 13-06-2019						



		Course Title		L	T	PJ	С
ENG1903		Advanced Technical English			0	2 4	2
Pre-requisite		Greater than 90 % EPT score		Syl	labu	s ver	sion
Course Obje	etivos.						1
		re in any form or any technical article					
		n social media and respond accordingly					
		with people across the globe overcoming trans	-cultural barriers	and neg	ontia	ite	
successfully		with people deross the grove overcoming trans	cultural burliers				
successiairy							
Expected Co	urse Out	come:					
1. Analyze c	critically	and write good reviews					
		h papers, project proposals and reports					
		ectively in a trans-cultural environment					
		d teams towards success					
5. Present ic	leas in a	n effective manner using web tools					
Module:1	Nogot	iation and Decision Making Skills through				5 h	ours
niouuic.i		ary Analysis				5 11	ours
Concepts of		ation and Decision Making Skills					
		f excerpts from Shakespeare's —The Merchar	t of Venice (cou	rt scene	) an	đ	
•	•	iation skills.			,		
		of excerpts from Shakespeare's —Hamlet (Mo	nologue by Hamle	et) and	disc	ussic	m
on decision				<i>()</i>			
	making	581115					
Module:2		ng reviews and abstracts through movie				5 h	ours
	interp	retations				5 h	ours
Review writ	<b>interp</b> ting and	abstract writing with competency				5 h	ours
Review writ Activity: W	<b>interp</b> ting and atching	abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr	•				
Review writ Activity: W Watching W	<b>interp</b> ting and atching Villiam	abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it	•		sce		
Review writ Activity: Watching W	<b>interp</b> ting and atching Villiam	abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr	•		sce		
Review writ Activity: W Watching W depletion of	<b>interp</b> ing and atching Villiam resourc	abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations∥ and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run∥ and analyzing it es and writing an abstract	•		sce	nario	o of
Review writ Activity: W Watching W depletion of <b>Module:3</b>	interp ing and atching Villiam resourc Techr	abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it es and writing an abstract	•		sce	nario	o of
Review writ Activity: W Watching W depletion of <b>Module:3</b> Stimulate ef	interp ing and atching Villiam resourc Techr fective	abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it es and writing an abstract <b>lical Writing</b> linguistics for writing: content and style	•		sce	nario	
Review writ Activity: W Watching W depletion of <b>Module:3</b> Stimulate ef	interp ing and atching Villiam resourc Techr fective	abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it es and writing an abstract	•		sce	nario	o of
Review writ Activity: Watching W depletion of Module:3 Stimulate ef Activity: Pro	interp ing and atching Villiam resourc Techr fective oofreadi	abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it es and writing an abstract <b>fical Writing</b> Statement of Purpose -Cultural Communication	•		sce	nario 4 h	o of
Review writ Activity: W Watching W depletion of <b>Module:3</b> Stimulate ef Activity: Pro <b>Module:4</b> Nuances of	interp ing and atching Villiam resourc Techr fective oofreadi Trans	abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it es and writing an abstract <b>tical Writing</b> inguistics for writing: content and style ng Statement of Purpose -Cultural Communication altural communication	in tune with the		sce	nario 4 h	o of
Review writ Activity: W Watching W depletion of <b>Module:3</b> Stimulate ef Activity: Pro <b>Module:4</b> Nuances of Activity: Gr	interp ing and atching Villiam resourc <b>Techr</b> fective oofreadi <b>Trans</b> Trans-cu oup dise	abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it es and writing an abstract inguistics for writing: content and style ng Statement of Purpose -Cultural Communication altural communication cussion and case studies on trans-cultural comm	in tune with the		sce	nario 4 h	o of
Review writ Activity: W Watching W depletion of <b>Module:3</b> Stimulate ef Activity: Pro <b>Module:4</b> Nuances of Activity: Gr	interp ing and atching Villiam resourc <b>Techr</b> fective oofreadi <b>Trans</b> Trans-cu oup dise	abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it es and writing an abstract <b>tical Writing</b> inguistics for writing: content and style ng Statement of Purpose -Cultural Communication altural communication	in tune with the		sce	nario 4 h	o of
Review writ Activity: W Watching W depletion of <b>Module:3</b> Stimulate ef Activity: Pro <b>Module:4</b> Nuances of ' Activity: Gr Debate on tr	interp ing and atching villiam resourc Techr fective oofreadi Trans- Trans-cu oup disc cans-cul	abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it es and writing an abstract ical Writing linguistics for writing: content and style ng Statement of Purpose -Cultural Communication ultural communication cussion and case studies on trans-cultural communication.	in tune with the		sce	naric 4 h 4 h	o of
Review writ Activity: W Watching W depletion of <b>Module:3</b> Stimulate ef Activity: Pro <b>Module:4</b> Nuances of T Activity: Gr Debate on tr <b>Module:5</b>	interp ing and atching Villiam resourc Techr fective oofreadi Trans- toup disc cans-cul <b>Repo</b>	oretations         abstract writing with competency         Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and writing         F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it         es and writing an abstract         ical Writing         inguistics for writing: content and style         ng Statement of Purpose         -Cultural Communication         ultural communication         cussion and case studies on trans-cultural communication.         transformed communication.         transformed communication.	in tune with the		sce	naric 4 h 4 h	o of
Review writ Activity: W Watching W depletion of <b>Module:3</b> Stimulate ef Activity: Pro <b>Module:4</b> Nuances of Activity: Gr Debate on the <b>Module:5</b> Enhancing r	interp ing and atching Villiam resourc Techr fective oofreadi Trans- coup disc cans-cul Repor eportag	abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it es and writing an abstract <b>fical Writing</b> inguistics for writing: content and style ng Statement of Purpose -Cultural Communication altural communication cussion and case studies on trans-cultural communication tural communication.	in tune with the		sce	naric 4 h 4 h	o of
Review writ Activity: W Watching W depletion of <b>Module:3</b> Stimulate ef Activity: Pro <b>Module:4</b> Nuances of Activity: Gr Debate on tu <b>Module:5</b> Enhancing r Activity: W	interp ing and atching villiam resource Techr fective oofreadi Trans- cup dise cans-cul Report reportage atch a d	abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it es and writing an abstract ical Writing linguistics for writing: content and style ng Statement of Purpose -Cultural Communication ultural communication cussion and case studies on trans-cultural communication tural communication. -t Writing and Content Writing e on relevant audio-visuals ocumentary on social issues and draft a report	in tune with the		sce	naric 4 h 4 h	o of
Review writ Activity: W Watching W depletion of <b>Module:3</b> Stimulate ef Activity: Pro <b>Module:4</b> Nuances of Activity: Gr Debate on tu <b>Module:5</b> Enhancing r Activity: W	interp ing and atching villiam resource Techr fective oofreadi Trans- cup dise cans-cul Report reportage atch a d	abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it es and writing an abstract <b>fical Writing</b> inguistics for writing: content and style ng Statement of Purpose -Cultural Communication altural communication cussion and case studies on trans-cultural communication tural communication.	in tune with the		sce	naric 4 h 4 h	o of
Review writ Activity: W Watching W depletion of <b>Module:3</b> Stimulate ef Activity: Pro <b>Module:4</b> Nuances of Activity: Gr Debate on tu <b>Module:5</b> Enhancing r Activity: W	interp ing and atching Villiam resourc Techr fective oofreadi Trans-cr oup disc cans-cul Repor eportag atch a d video on	abstract writing with competency Charles Dickens —Great Expectations and wr F. Nolan's —Logan's Run and analyzing it es and writing an abstract ical Writing linguistics for writing: content and style ng Statement of Purpose -Cultural Communication ultural communication cussion and case studies on trans-cultural communication tural communication. -t Writing and Content Writing e on relevant audio-visuals ocumentary on social issues and draft a report	in tune with the			4 h	o of



Ac	tivity: W	riting a project proposal.	
Мо	dule:7	Technical Presentations	4 hours
		presentation skills and strategies	
Ac	tivity: Te	chnical presentations using PPT and Web tools	
		Total Lecture ho	urs 30 hours
Tex	t Book(s)		
1.		, Meenakshi & Sangeeta Sharma. <i>Technical Com</i> , Oxford University Press, 2015.	munication: Principles and Practice, 3rd
	erence Bo		
1.	Basu E	3.N. Technical Writing, 2011 Kindle edition	
2.		oon, Anita. Shakespeare's The Merchant of Venice ners, 2015.	(Text with Paraphrase), Evergreen
3.		r, Sanjay and Pushp Lata. <i>English Language and C</i> I University Press, India, 2018.	ommunication Skills for Engineers,
4.	Frantis UK.	ek, Burda. On Transcultural Communication, 201	5, LAP Lambert Academic Publishing,
5.		r, C. Jane. <i>The Foundation Center's Guide to Prop</i> The Foundation Center, USA.	osal Writing, 5th Edition, 2007, Reprint
6.		, Milena. <i>Hacking Your Statement of Purpose: A C</i> Kindle Edition.	Concise Guide to Writing Your SOP,
7.		alikrishna & Sunitha Mishra, <i>Communication Skill</i> n, 2011.	s for Engineers, 2nd edition, NY:
8.	Ray, R	atri, William Shakespeare's Hamlet, The Atlantic I	Publishers, 2011.
		ssment: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play,	Assignments and FAT
Lis	t of Cha	llenging Experiments (Indicative)	
1.	Ena	cting a court scene - Speaking	6 hours
2.	Wat	ching a movie and writing a review	4 hours
3.	Trar	ns-cultural – case studies	2 hours
4	Draf	fting a report on any social issue	6 hours
5.		nnical Presentation using web tools	6 hours
6.		ting a research paper	6 hours
		ent Sample Projects	
1.	Sho	rt Films	
	1		



2.	Field Visits and Reporting				
3.	Case studies				
4	Writing blogs				
5.	Vlogging				
Total	Hours (J – Components)				60 hours
Mode	e of evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion	n, Role p	olay, Assig	nments and FAT	
Recon	nmended by Board of Studies	08-06-2	019		
Appro	ved by Academic Council	No. 55	Date	13-06-2019	



FRE1001	FRANÇAIS QUOTIDIEN	L 2	T	P	J	<u>C</u>	
		2 Su	0 Ilabi	0	0 orci	2 02	
<b>Pre-requisite</b>	NIL	Зy	Syllabus version 1.0				
Course Objective				1.0			
,	students the necessary background to:						
0	basics of French language and to communicate effectively in	Fre	nch i	n th	eir		
day to day							
	unctional proficiency in listening, speaking, reading and writi	ng					
	culture-specific perspectives and values embedded in French		iguag	ge.			
<b>Expected Course</b>	Outcome:						
The stude	nts will be able to :						
•	n French language the daily life communicative situations		-	sona	l		
-	, emphatic pronouns, salutations, negations and interroga		s.				
	cate effectively in French language via regular / irregular verl						
	ate comprehension of the spoken / written language in transla	ting	sim	ple			
sentences.				c			
	d and demonstrate the comprehension of some particular new	/ rar	ige o	f un	seer	1	
written ma		20110		tu di	h		
Module: 1 Exp	ate a clear understanding of the French culture through the lar	Igua	ige s		ioui		
-	Les nombres (1-100), Les jours de la semaine, Les mois de	1200	máa			. 3	
	Les Pronoms Toniques, La conjugaison des verbes irréguliers					10+	
/ venir / faire etc.	Les Pronoms Tomques, La conjugaison des verbes meguners	- av	011 /	ene	/ al	lei	
	Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contact	c					
<u> </u>	conjugaison des verbes réguliers	.0		31	loui	<b>~</b> S	
	les verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomination	anx	La				
	vec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'.	uun	Lu	1,02	Jun	<i>/</i> 11,	
Savoir-faire pour:							
	rrespondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne.						
Module: 3 La M	Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépos	itio	ns	6 ł	loui	ſS	
La Nationalité du	Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au	ı/auz	⟨sur	/dan	s/av	vec	
etc.), L'article co	ontracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L	'adj	ectif	pos	sess	sif,	
L'adjectif démor	nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelle	es),	L'a	ccor	d c	les	
-	om, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc.						
Savoir-faire pour:							
	ns, Dire la date et les heures en français,			4.1			
	raduction simple			4 k	loui	`S	
	ple :(français-anglais / anglais –français),						
Savoir-faire pour : Faire des achats, Comprendre un texte court, Demander et indiquer le chemin.							
	<u> </u>			5 1			
Module: 5L'article Partitif, Mettez les phrases aux pluriels5 hoursL'article Partitif, Mettez les phrases aux pluriels, Faites une phrase avec les mots donnés,							
L'article Partitif, Mettez les phrases aux pluriels, Faites une phrase avec les mots donnes, Trouvez les questions.							
Savoir-faire pour :							
Répondez aux questions générales en français, Exprimez les phrases données au Masculin ou au							
Féminin, Associez les phrases.							
Module: 6 Déc				31	loui	rs.	
vianne a mer							



Décrivez: La Famille / La Maison / L'université / Les Loisirs / La Vie quotidienne etc.								
Module: 7 Dialogue			*	4 hours				
Dialogue:								
1. Décrire une personne.								
2. Des conversations à la cafeteria.								
3. Des conversations avec les membr	res de la famill	le						
4. Des dialogues entre les amis.								
Module: 8 Guest lecures				2 hours				
Guest lectures / Natives speakers								
Total Leo	cture hours			30 hours				
Text Book(s)								
1. Fréquence jeunes-1, Méthode de frar	ıçais, G. Capel	le et N.Gi	don, Hachette, Par	ris, 2010.				
2. Fréquence jeunes-1, Cahier d'exercio	es, G. Capelle	et N.Gido	on, Hachette, Paris	s, 2010.				
Reference Books								
1. CONNEXIONS 1, Méthode de franç 2010.	ais, Régine M	érieux, Yv	es Loiseau,Les Éc	litions Didier,				
2. CONNEXIONS 1, Le cahier d'exerc Didier, 2010	ices, Régine M	lérieux, Y	ves Loiseau, Les I	Éditions				
ALTER EGO 1, Méthode de français	s, Annie Berth	et, Catheri	ne Hugo, Véroniq	ue M.				
3. Kizirian, Béatrix Sampsonis, Monique Waendendries, Hachette livre Paris 2011								
ALTER EGO 1, Le cahier d'activités, Annie Berthet, Catherine Hugo, Béatrix Sampsonis,								
4. Monique Waendendries, Hachette livre, Paris 2011								
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / Seminar / FAT								
Recommended by Board of Studies 26.02.2016								
Approved by Academic Council41st ACMDate17.06.2016								



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	т	Т	D	т	C		
GER1001	<b>GRUNDSTUFE DEUTSCH</b>	L 2	Т 0	P 0	J 0	C 2		
			yllab	v	-			
Pre-requisite	Nil		<i>y</i>	1.0				
Course Objectives								
•	udents the necessary background to:							
	e Proficiency in reading, writing, and speaking in basic Germa	an. I	earn	ing				
	related to profession, education centres, day-to-day activities,			-	spor	ts		
	family set up, workplace, market and classroom activities are				I			
	udents industry oriented and make them adapt in the German							
Expected Course	Outcome:							
The students will be	able to							
	reeting people, introducing oneself and understanding basic express	ions	in Ge	ermai	1.			
	basic grammar skills to use these in a meaning way.							
	eginner's level vocabulary							
	nces in German on a variety of topics with significant precision and	in de	etail.					
5. Apply good <b>Module: 1</b>	comprehension of written discourse in areas of special interests.			2	hou	RC		
	altunda Alphahat Darsonalpronoman Varhan haissan kam	mon	woh					
0	skunde, Alphabet, Personalpronomen, Verben- heissen, kom							
Unbestimmter Arti	V-Fragen, Aussagesätze, Nomen- Singular und Plural, der A	Alur	(el -)	Desu		lei-		
Lernziel :	Kei)							
	undlegendes Verständnis von Deutsch, Deutschland in Europa							
Module: 2	undregendes verstandins von Deutsen, Deutsemand in Europa	1		3	hou	rs		
	erben (regelmässig /unregelmässig),das Jahr- Monate, Jahresz	eiten	und					
	rtikel, Zahlen (Hundert bis eine Million), Ja-/Nein- Frage, Imp					,		
Lernziel:				,~.				
	er Hobbys, Berufe erzählen, usw							
Module: 3				5	hou	rs		
Possessivpronomer	n, Negation, Kasus (Bestimmter- Unbestimmter Artike	1) 7	Frenn					
-	zeit, Präpositionen, Lebensmittel, Getränkeund Essen, Farben,	Tier	e			,		
Lernziel :	-							
Sätze mit Modalve	rben, Verwendung von Artikel, Adjektiv beim Verb							
Module: 4				5	hou	rs		
0	tsch – Englisch / Englisch – Deutsch)							
Lernziel :								
	ammatik und Wortschatz							
Module: 5				5	hou	rs		
Leserverständnis. Mindmap machen, Korrespondenz- Briefe und Email								
Lernziel:	····							
	, Wortschatzbildung							
Module: 6 3 hours								
Aufsätze :Die Familie, Bundesländer in Deutschland, Ein Fest in Deutschland,								
Lernziel :	con Cabaarah dan Sanah							
Module: 7	ger Gebrauch der Sprache			1	hou	100		
wiouule: /				4	nou	15		



## Dialoge:

- a) Gespräche mit einem/einer Freund /Freundin.
- b) Gespräche beim Einkaufen ; in einem Supermarkt ; in einer Buchhandlung ;
- c) in einem Hotel an der Rezeption ; ein Termin beim Arzt.
- d) Ein Telefongespräch ; Einladung-Abendessen

Module: 8

Guest Lectures / Native Speakers Einleitung in die deustche Kultur und Politik

**Total Lecture hours** 

30 hours

2 hours

# Text Book(s)

1. Netzwerk Deutsch als Fremdsprache A1, Stefanie Dengler, Paul Rusch, Helen Schmtiz, Tanja Sieber, Klett-Langenscheidt Verlag, München : 2013

Re	ferenc	e Books	5
1	T	TT .	

- 1. Lagune, Hartmut Aufderstrasse, Jutta Müller, Thomas Storz, 2012.
- 2. Deutsche Sprachlehre für Ausländer, Heinz Griesbach, Dora Schulz, 2013
- 3. Studio d A1, Hermann Funk, Christina Kuhn, CorneslenVerlag, Berlin: 2010

4.	Tangram Aktuell-I, Maria-Rosa, SchoenherrTil, Max Hueber Verlag, Muenchen: 2012
----	---

www.goethe.de
wirtschaftsdeutsch.de

hueber.de

klett-sprachen.de

www.deutschtraning.org

Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / Seminar / FAT

v			
Approved by Academic Council	41 <sup>st</sup> ACM	Date	17.06.2016



		т	т	р	т	C			
HUM1021	ETHICS AND VALUES	L	Т	Р	J	С			
		2	0	0	0	2			
D	e Nil	S	yllab	ous v	ersi	n			
Pre-requisite	re-requisite Mi								
Course Obje	ctives:								
1. To underst	and and appreciate the ethical issues faced by an individual in prof	essio	on, s	ociet	y an	d			
polity									
	and the negative health impacts of certain unhealthy behaviors	-11-	- 141-						
	ate the need and importance of physical, emotional health and soci	ai ne	eaith						
-	urse Outcome:								
Students will	ound morals and ethical values scrupulously to prove as good citiz	one							
	and varioussocial problems and learn to act ethically	CIIS							
	and the concept of addiction and how it will affect the physical and	mei	ntal ł	nealtl	h				
	ethical concerns in research and intellectual contexts, including ac					ıse			
	ion of sources, the objective presentation of data, and the treatmen								
	the main typologies, characteristics, activities, actors and forms of				5				
Module: 1	Being good and responsible			5 h	ours	;			
	ues such as truth and non-violence – comparative analysis on lead								
	ety's interests versus self-interests-Personal Social Responsibility	: He	lping	g the	need	ly,			
	erving the society.			4.1					
Module: 2	Social Issues 1			4 h	ours	<b>.</b>			
	types - Prevention of harassment, violence and terrorism								
Module: 3	Social Issues 2				ours	;			
	thical values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – electoral malpract	ices	whi	te co	llar				
	evasions – unfair trade practices			21					
Module: 4	Addiction and Health	11 0			ours				
– Prevention	- Alcoholism: ethical values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – l	II er	rects	OI S	ток	ing			
	1: Prevention and impact of pre-marital pregnancy and Sexually Tr	ansr	nitte	d Di	sease	26			
Module: 5	Drug Abuse	unor			ours				
	ferent types of legal and illegal drugs: ethical values, causes	im	pact						
prevention									
Module: 6 Personal and Professional Ethics					ours	;			
Dishonesty - Stealing - Malpractices in Examinations – Plagiarism									
Module: 7     Abuse of technologies     4 hours									
0	other cyber crimes, addiction to mobile phone usage, video	ga	mes	and	soc	ial			
networking websites									
Module: 8Invited Talk: Contemporary Issues3 hoursTotal Lecture hours30 hours									
Reference B				30	1100	115			
Dhaliwal	K.K (2016), "Gandhian Philosophy of Ethics: A Study of Relationship"	hetw	een h	is					
	sition and Precepts, Writers Choice, New Delhi, India								



2.	Vittal, N (2012), "Ending Corruption? - How to Clean up India?", Penguin Publishers, UK						
3.	Pagliaro, L.A. and Pagliaro, A.M (2012), "Handbook of Child and Adolescent Drug and Substance Abuse: Pharmacological, Developmental and Clinical Considerations", Wiley Publishers, U.S.A						
4.	Pandey, P. K (2012), "Sexual Hara	ssment and Law i	n India", I	Lambert Publishers, Germany			
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: CAT, Assignment, Quiz, FAT and Seminar						
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 26.07.2017						
Ap	Approved by Academic Council46th ACMDate24.08.2017						



Image: Strategy of the strategy	MGT1022	LEAN START-UP MANAGEMENT	L	Т	Р	J	С			
Pre-requisite       Nil       1.0         Course Objectives:       1.0         To develop the ability to       1.0         1. Learn methods of company formation and management.       2.         Cain practical skills in and experience of stating of business using pre-set collection of business ideas.       3.         3. Learn basics of entrepreneurial skills.       Expected Course Outcome:         On completion of this course the students will be able to:       1.         1. Understand developing business models and growth drivers       2.         2. Use the business model canvas to map out key components of enterprise       3.         3. Analyze market size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain       4.         4. Understand build-measure-learn principles       5.         5. Foreseeing and quantifying business and financial risks       2hours         Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand your customers, accurately assess market opportunity)       3 hours         Minimum Viable Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-learn process)       3 hours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas the lean model-templates)       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product /	WIG11022	LEAN START-OF MANAGEMENT	1	0	0	4	2			
Image: 1.0         Course Objectives:         To develop the ability to         1. Learn methods of company formation and management.         2. Gain practical skills in and experience of stating of business using pre-set collection of business ideas.         3. Learn basics of entrepreneurial skills.         Expected Course Outcome:         On completion of this course the students will be able to:         1. Understand developing business models and growth drivers         2. Use the business model canvas to map out key components of enterprise         3. Analyze market size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain         4. Understand build-measure-learn principles         5. Foresceing and quantifying business and financial risks         Module: 1         Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand your customers, accurately assess market opportunity)         Module: 3         Bourses         Business         Module: 1         Storescource (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business         Module: 3         Module: 5 </th <th>Pre-requisite</th> <th>Nil</th> <th>S</th> <th colspan="7">Syllabus version</th>	Pre-requisite	Nil	S	Syllabus version						
To develop the ability to         1.       Learn methods of company formation and management.         2.       Gain practical skills in and experience of stating of business using pre-set collection of business ideas.         3.       Learn basics of entrepreneurial skills.         Expected Course Outcome:					1.0					
1. Learn methods of company formation and management.         2. Gain practical skills in and experience of stating of business using pre-set collection of business ideas.         3. Learn basics of entrepreneurial skills.         Expected Course Outcome:         On completion of this course the students will be able to:         1. Understand developing business models and growth drivers         2. Use the business model canvas to map out key components of enterprise         3. Analyze market size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain         4. Understand build-measure-learn principles         5. Foreseeing and quantifying business and financial risks         Module: 1       2hours         Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand your customers, accurately assess market opportunity)       3 hours         Minimum Viable Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-learn process)       Module: 3         Module: 3       3hours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas-the lean model-templates)       3hours         Module: 4       3hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and	Course Objecti	ves:								
2. Gain practical skills in and experience of stating of business using pre-set collection of business ideas.         3. Learn basics of entrepreneurial skills.         Expected Course Outcome:         On completion of this course the students will be able to: <ol> <li>Understand developing business models and growth drivers</li> <li>Use the business model canvas to map out key components of enterprise</li> <li>Analyze market size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain</li> <li>Understand build-measure-learn principles</li> <li>Foreseeing and quantifying business and financial risks</li> <li>Module: 1         <ul> <li>Module: 2</li> <li>Storeseeing and quantifying business and financial risks</li> </ul> </li> <li>Module: 3         <ul> <li>Storeseeing and quantifying business and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas—the lean model-templates)</li> <li>Module: 3             </li> <li>Stores Nath and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital &amp; Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits &amp; Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)</li> <li>Module: 6             </li> <li>Steve Blank, K &amp; S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1<sup>st</sup> edition</li> <li>Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&amp;S Ranch; 2<sup>nd</sup> edition</li> <li>Forex Buok (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesse, Crown Busines</li></ul></li></ol>	-	•								
Expected Course Outcome:         On completion of this course the students will be able to:         1. Understand developing business models and growth drivers         2. Use the business model canvas to map out key components of enterprise         3. Analyze market size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain         4. Understand build-measure-learn principles         5. Foreseeing and quantifying business and financial risks         Module: 1         Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand your customers, accurately assess market opportunity)         Module: 2       3 hours         Minimum Viable Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-learn process)       Module: 3         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas—the lean model-templates)       3 hours         Module: 4       3 hours       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       Module: 5         Lectures by Entrepreneurs         Total Lecture hours       15 hours         Total Lecture h	2. Gain pra		colle	ectior	n of 1	busin	iess			
On completion of this course the students will be able to:         1.       Understand developing business models and growth drivers         2.       Use the business model canvas to map out key components of enterprise         3.       Analyze market size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain         4.       Understand build-measure-learn principles         5.       Foreseeing and quantifying business and financial risks <b>Zhours</b> Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand your customers, accurately assess market opportunity)         Module: 2       3 hours         Minimum Viable Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-learn process)       Module: 3         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas-the lean model-templates)       3 hours         Module: 4       3 hours       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       Module: 5         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       Image: Standards, Taxes       Image: Standards, Taxes         Module: 6       2 hours       Image: St	3. Learn bas	sics of entrepreneurial skills.								
1. Understand developing business models and growth drivers         2. Use the business model canvas to map out key components of enterprise         3. Analyze market size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain         4. Understand build-measure-learn principles         5. Foreseeing and quantifying business and financial risks         Module: 1       2hours         Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand your customers, accurately assess market opportunity)       3 hours         Module: 2       3 hours         Moinimum Viable Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-learn process)       Module: 3         Module: 3       3 hours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas-the lean model-templates)       3 hours         Module: 4       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       Module: 5         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       2 hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       15 hours         Test Book (s)       15 hours         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch	-									
Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand your customers, accurately assess market opportunity)         Module: 2       3 hours         Minimum Viable Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-learn process)       3 hours         Module: 3       3hours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas-the lean model-templates)       3 hours         Module: 4       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards,Taxes       2 hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards,Taxes       15 hours         Text Book (s)       1         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books       10	<ol> <li>Understar</li> <li>Use the b</li> <li>Analyze r</li> <li>Understar</li> </ol>	nd developing business models and growth drivers usiness model canvas to map out key components of enterprise market size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain nd build-measure-learn principles								
customers, accurately assess market opportunity)       3 hours         Module: 2       3 hours         Minimum Viable Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-learn process)       3 hours         Module: 3       3hours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas-the lean model-templates)       3 hours         Module: 4       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards,Taxes       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards,Taxes       2 hours         Lecture by Entrepreneurs       15 hours         Text Book (s)       15 hours         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books       10 Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business </td <td>Module: 1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <th>2h</th> <td>ours</td> <td></td>	Module: 1				2h	ours				
Minimum Viable Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-learn process)         Module: 3       3hours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas—the lean model-templates)       3 hours         Module: 4       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       2hours         Module: 5       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards,Taxes       2hours         Lectures by Entrepreneurs       15 hours         Text Book (s)       15 hours         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books       Reference Books			ity,	unde	erstar	nd y	our			
Module: 3       3hours         Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas—the lean model-templates)       3 hours         Module: 4       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       2hours         Module: 5       2 hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       2 hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       15 hours         Text Book (s)       15 hours         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012) The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books       Reference Books	Module: 2				3 h	ours	5			
Business Model Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas—the lean model-templates)         Module: 4       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)         Module: 5       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       15 hours         Text Book (s)       15 hours         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012) The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books       Reference Books	Minimum Viabl	e Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-meas	ure-l	earn	proc	ess)				
Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business         model canvas-the lean model-templates)         Module: 4       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)         Module: 5       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards,Taxes       2 hours         Lectures by Entrepreneurs       15 hours         Text Book (s)       15 hours         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books       Reference Books	Module: 3				3h	ours				
Module: 4       3 hours         Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)         Module: 5       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards,Taxes       2 hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards,Taxes       2 hours         Lectures by Entrepreneurs       15 hours         Text Book (s)       15 hours         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books       10	Activities and C	costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Proc		•			es,			
Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)       2hours         Module: 5       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       2 hours         Module: 6       2 hours         Lectures by Entrepreneurs       15 hours         Total Lecture hours         Is hours         Lectures by Entrepreneurs         Is teve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.         Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books					3 h	ours	5			
Module: 5       2hours         Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes       2 hours         Module: 6       2 hours         Lectures by Entrepreneurs       2 hours         Total Lecture hours         Information (2012) The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books	Market plan inc	luding Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Pro								
Module: 6       2 hours         Lectures by Entrepreneurs       15 hours         Total Lecture hours       15 hours         Text Book (s)         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition       1         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition       1         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business       1         Reference Books					2h	ours				
Lectures by Entrepreneurs         Total Lecture hours       15 hours         Text Book (s)         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books		ry, CSR, Standards, Taxes								
Total Lecture hours       15 hours         Total Lecture hours       15 hours         Text Book (s)         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition       2.         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition       3.         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books					2 h	ours	5			
Text Book (s)         1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books										
1.       Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition         2.       Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition         3.       Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business         Reference Books										
<ol> <li>Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&amp;S Ranch; 2<sup>nd</sup> edition</li> <li>Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business</li> <li>Reference Books</li> </ol>	Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide									
<sup>3.</sup> Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business <b>Reference Books</b>										
Reference Books	4	<sup>3</sup> Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous								
	•									



2.	Product Design and Development, Karal T	Ulrich, SDEp	pinger, McC	GrawHill			
3.	Zero to One: Notes on Startups, or How to (2014)	Build the Fut	ure, Peter Tl	hiel, Crown Business			
4.	Lean Analytics: Use Data to Build a Better Startup Faster (Lean Series), Alistair Croll &						
4.	Benjamin Yoskovitz, O' Reilly Media; 1st	Edition (Marc	ch 21, 2013)				
5.	Inspired: How to create Products Customer (June18, 2008)	rs Love, Marty	y Cagan,S V	PG Press; 1 <sup>st</sup> edition			
	Website References:						
	1. http://theleanstartup.com/						
	2. https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/881308232/only-on-kickstarter-the-leaders-guide-by-						
	eric-ries						
	3. http://businessmodelgeneration.com/						
	4. https://www.leanstartupmachine.com/						
6.	5. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fEv	-					
	6. http://thenextweb.com/entrepreneur/201	15/07/05/what	s-wrong-wit	h-the-lean-startup-			
	methodology/#gref		_				
	7. http://www.businessinsider.in/Whats-L		-	rticleshow/53615661.cms			
	8. https://steveblank.com/tools-and-blogs-						
	9. https://hbr.org/2013/05/why-the-lean-st						
	10. chventures.blogspot.in/platformsandnetwor						
1 ea	<b>Iching Modes:</b> Assignments; Field Trips, Ca TED Talks	ase Studies; e-	learning; Le	earning through research,			
Pro	ject						
1.	Project	60 hours					
	Total Project	60 hours					
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	08.06.2015					
Ap	proved by Academic Council	37 <sup>th</sup> ACM	Date	16.06.2015			



Course code	Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, DESIGN WORKSHOP	
MEE1025		
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
Tre requisite		v. 1.00
<b>Course Objectiv</b>	es:	V. 1.00
The students will		
	he representation principles and applying to various	projects to familiarize with the basic
manufacturing prod		projects to familiarize with the basic
	relevant tools and equipment for Product design and	l development.
	ence to use hand tools and machines tools.	
<b>Expected Course</b>	e Outcome:	
The students will	have,	
1. Skills to o	perate hand tools and machines tools for model	-making.
	ge about different types of joineries in metal and	6
	master different decorative techniques.	
2	1	
Module:1		6 hours
Introduction to ty	pes of tools and safe handling of hand and pow	er tools.
Module:2		8 hours
	perating different types of machines such as Sha	
Fly press, Jig saw	y, Saw machine, Drilling, Lathe, Milling, and La	ser cutting.
Module:3		8 hours
Hands on practice	e using Shaper, Planner machine, and Drilling n	nachine.
Module:4		8 hours
Hands on practice	e using Grinding machine and Jig-saw machine.	
Module:5		6 hours
Hands on practice	e using soft materials for model making.	
Module:6		10 hours
Hands on practice	e using hard materials for model making.	
14 1 1 7		101
Module:7		10 hours
Hands on practice	e in decorative techniques.	
Madula 9 Con	ntown or any isographic	4 h cours
	ntemporary issues:	4 hours
Contemporary dis	scussion with professional model-makers.	
	Total Lab hours:	60 hours
	Total Lab hours:	00 110015
Text Book(s)		
	rkshop Book: How to design and lead successfu	l workshops - <u>Pamela Hamilton</u>
2016		



# Reference Books

- 1. Engineering Work shop practice for JNTU/V. Ramesh Babu/VRB Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. Work shop Manual / P.Kannaiah/ K.L.Narayana/ SciTech Publishers
- 3. Engineering Practices Lab Manual/Jeyapoovan, SaravanaPandian/Vikas publishers
- 4. Dictionary of Mechanical Engineering/GHF Nayler/Jaico Publishing House.
- 5. Machine Design Paperback 3 Jul 2005 <u>R.S. Khurmi</u> (Author)
- 6. Theory of Machines Paperback 1 Aug 2005 by <u>R.S. Khurmi</u> (Author)

Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project

Recommended by Board of Studies 27-11-2019			
Approved by Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019



Course code	Sum	ner Project on	Social Con	cern	L T P J C
BDE1032		_			0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisite					Syllabus version
					v. 1
<b>Course Objectives</b>	5:				
Understand	ing the fundamenta	ls of part mode	lling		
• Understand	ing various aspects	of product com	nponent gene	eration	
• Ability to m	anipulate a 2D dra	wing to a high-	Fidelity mod	lel.	
Expected Course	Outcome:				
The students will h	ave,				
1. Ability gene	erate parts using mo	odelling technic	jues		
2. Ability to c	reate Reverse engin	eering of a give	en componei	nt	
3. Ability to m	ake Assembly and	2d drawings of	the models		
	ing to make draft fo		facturing		
	nake high fidelity m				
6. Ability to u	se rapid manufactu	ring techniques	to create pro	ototype	
Mode of Evaluation	n: Internship Repor	t, Presentation a	and Project I	Review	
Recommended by	Board of Studies	03-03-2018			
Approved by Acad	emic Council	No. 49	Date	15-03-2018	



Course code	Industrial Internship (Summer)	L T P J C
BDE3099		0 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	Completion of minimum of Two semesters	Syllabus version
		v. 1.0

## **Course Objectives:**

The course is designed so as to expose the students to industry environment and to take up on-site assignment as trainees or interns.

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

At the end of this internship the student should be able to:

- 1. Have an exposure to industrial practices and to work in teams.
- 2. Communicate effectively.
- 3. Understand the impact of design solutions in a global, economic, environmental and societal context.
- 4. Develop the ability to engage in research and to involve in life-long learning.
- 5. Comprehend contemporary issues.
- 6. Engage in establishing his/her digital footprint.

Contents	8 Weeks
Eight weeks of work at industry physically/remotely, and supervised	d by an expert of that industry.

Mode of Evaluation: Internship Report, Presentation and Project Review					
Recommended by Board of Studies	s 24-09-2020				
Approved by Academic Council	59 Date 24-09-2020				



Course code	CAPSTONE PROJECT	L T P J C
BDE4099		000020
Pre-requisite	As per the academic regulations	Syllabus version
		v. 1.0
<b>Course Objectives</b>		
1. To provide a def	inite context, to apply the leanings from various courses of the	program and solve
unstructured and	ill-defined problems	
2. To develop an in	tegrated approach for problem solving	
3. To provide an ex	posure to take up a real-life research problem / product develo	opment / industrial
problem and arri	ve at meaningful conclusions / product design / solution.	
<b>Expected Course (</b>	Dutcome:	
Upon successful con	mpletion of the course the students will be able to,	
1. Formulate specif	ic problem statements for ill-defined real life problems with re	easonable
assumptions and	constraints.	
2. Perform literatur	e search and / or patent search in the area of interest.	
3. Develop a suitab	le solution methodology for the problem.	
4. Conduct experim	nents / Design & Analysis / solution iterations and document the	he results.
5. Perform error an	alysis / benchmarking / costing.	
6. Synthesis the res	ults and arrive at scientific conclusions / products / solution.	
7. Document the re	sults in the form of technical report / presentation.	
Topics		
Capstone Project n	hay be a modeling & simulation, experimentation & analys	is, prototype design
fabrication of new e	equipment, software development, etc. or a combination of the	se.
Capstone Project with	ill be for one semester as per the academic regulations.	
Criteria		
1. Can be individua	I work or a group project, with a maximum of 3 students.	
2. In case of group	projects, the individual project report of each student should s	pecify the
	ribution to the group project.	
	e or outside the university, in any relevant industry or research	
	ne peer reviewed journals / International Conferences will be a	-
-	ting by Turnitin is compulsory part of UG Project Report. Plag	giarism level should
not exceed more	than 13%.	
Mode of Evaluation	: Mid reviews, Final Viva-Voce, Thesis and Poster Submissio	n

Mode of Evaluation: Mid reviews, Final Viva-Voce, Thesis and Poster Submission				
Recommended by Board of Studies	24-09-2020			
Approved by Academic Council	59         Date         24-09-2020			



PROGRAM CORE COURSES



Course code		Design Fundamentals - 2D		L T P J C				
BDE1001				0 0 4 4 3				
Pre-requisite				Syllabus version				
Common Oh in				1.0				
Course Objec		g the fundamentals of 2-dimensional design.						
		g the elements of design for 2-dimension.						
Obtai	in a knov	vledge and ability to use the appropriate tools to desig	n and develop new	compositions.				
Expected Cou	urse Out	come:						
The students w	vill have,							
1. Ability to g	enerate t	wo dimensional rhythms, deformations and patterns in	design.					
2. Understand dimensional d		gnitive, morphological process inherent in applying slucepts.	nape analogies for	generating two-				
3. Design a co	mpositio	n of low complexity and with relatively simple geome	etry.					
4. Carry out se	emantic a	nalysis of visual elements.						
Module:1			6 hours					
Understanding	g the vari	ous elements and principles of art and design in 2D.						
Module:2			8 hours					
Expressions a environment.	and explo	orations using points, lines, planes and volumes a	nd its relation in	context to nature and				
Module:3			8 hours					
Expressions a environment.	and explo	prations using points, lines, planes and volumes a	nd its relation in	context to nature and				
Module:4			8 hours					
Study and und	lerstandir	ng of frame of reference or point of views.						
Module:5	dule:5 6 hours							
Principles of c	colour the	eory and explorations.						
	1							
Module:6			10 hours					



Visı	al relatior	nships – Balance, proportion, orde	er, symmetry, rhythm,	etc.,			
Mo	dule:7				10 h	ours	
Visu	al princip	les of composition: Grids, layout	s, symmetry, balance a	and asym	nmet	ry.	
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:		8	8 ho	urs	
Con	temporary	discussion with the artists and de	esigners.				
			Total Lecture h	ours:	60 h	lours	
Tex	t Book(s)						
1.	Lauer, D	nnah, Elements of Design, Prince avid; Design Basics, Wadsworth chue; Understanding Colour, VN	Publishing, 1999	ss, 2002.			
Ref	erence Bo	oks					
1.		g; Principles Of Two Dimensiona					
2.	2. J. Bowers; Introduction To TwoDimensional Design: Understanding Form And function, John Wiley & Sons, 1999						
Mod	Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar						
Mod	de of asses	sment:					
Rec	ommended	d by Board of Studies	03-03-2018				
App	proved by A	Academic Council	No. 49	Date		15-03-2018	8

٦



Com	rse code		IMAGE REPRESENTATIO	ON TECI	UNIOUES	T	т	D	T	С
			IMAGE KEPKESENTATI	UN IEC	INIQUES		1	<b>r</b>	J	-
RDF	21002					0	0	4	4	3
Pre-	requisite					Sv	llah	us v	ers	sion
110	requisite									1.20
										1.20
Cou	rse Obje	ctives:								
			with basics of Image representation.							
	•									
2. Ot	otain a kn	owledge	on various perspectives on sketches through	n various	representation tec	hniques.				
2.01		. 1.1								
3. 00	otain a kn	owiedge	and ability to use the appropriate construction	on techni	ques to design.					
Expe	ected Co	ırse Out	ome:							
	ents will									
Diud		iuve,								
	1. Rep	esent ob	ects through constructive methodologies.							
	2. Repr	esent obj	cts in nature							
			an figure and manikin movement.							
4			cts/products in various perspectives.							
			cts using light and shadow techniques.							
(	6. Abili	ty to rep	esent objects by grid							
Mod	ule:1							5 ho	ur	5
Obje	ct Repres	entation								
Mod	ule:2							8	ho	ours
Repr	esenting	nature								
	ule:3							8	ho	ours
Figu	re drawin	g								
	ule:4							8	ho	ours
One	point, Ty	vo point,	and Three point Perspective							
	ule:5							6	ho	ours
Stud	ies in ligh	t and sha	low on 3-dimensional Form Representation	ns						
	ule:6							10	ho	ours
Grid	based dra	awing, A	alytical Representation							
		-								
	ule:7							10	ho	ours
Expo	osure and	demonst	ation of Illustration and Image making soft	ware						
		-								
	ule:8		mporary issues:					4	ho	ours
Cont	emporary	discussi	on with the artists and designers.							
			Total Lectur	e hours:	60 hours					
Text	Book(s)	1			L	1				
1.		. Betty:	ew Drawing on the Right Side of the Brain	n. Publish	er: Tarcher: 2002					
	rence Bo			,						
1.			; The complete guide to illustration & des	ign, Phaic	lon, Oxford, 1980					
2.			1 Sketching, John Wiley & Sons,1997	, <b>1</b> marc	,					
3.			ne Art of Drawing, Publisher: Madison Bo	oks 1996						
5.	r oguny,	,, iii y , 1		SR0, 1770						
4.	R. Kaspr & Sons,		n Media – Techniques for water colour, pe	n and ink,	, pastel and colour	ed markers	s, Jo	hn V	Vil	ey



Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar					
Recommended by Board of Studies	03-03-2018				
Approved by Academic Council	No. 49	Date	15-03-2018		



Course code	DESIGN STUDIO – PROBLEM IDE	NTIFICATION	L T P J C
BDE1003			0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version
<b>A</b>			1
Course Objectives:			
2. Understandi	ng user centric design. ng process of design. vledge and ability to identify problems faced by the u	ser.	
Expected Course Ou	itcome:		
The students will have			
	bserve the design ecosystem.		
2. Understanding the	cognitive load of the user.		
	cumenting the observations using different mediums.		
_			
4. Ability to identify o	lesign problems.		
Module:1			6 hours
Introduction to Desig	n and its ecosystem.		0 11001 5
Module:2			8 hours
Introduction to the pro-	ocess of design		o nours
1	6		
Module:3			8 hours
Inquiry and observation	ons.		
Module:4			8 hours
Documenting the acti	vities.		8 11001 5
Module:5 Documenting the en	vironments		6 hours
Module:6			10houng
Problem identification	on or need finding.		10hours
	-		
Module:7 Redesign of a simple	problem that involves both communication and proc	uct design issues	10 hours
Module:8 Con	temporary issues:		4 hours
	sion with the artists and designers.		Thous
	Total Lecture hours	: 60 hours	
Text Book(s)			
	e Design Of Everyday things, London, The MIT Pres s Of Desire, Thems & Hudson 1995	s, 1998	



-



Course c	odo		CONOMICS	L T P J C
		FUNDAMENTALS OF ER	GONOMICS	
BDE10	04			2 0 2 0 3
Pre-requi	isite			Syllabus version
				v. 2.00
Course Obj	ectives:			
Students will		),		
1. Implemer	nt ergonom	nic principles in industrial design.		
2. Understar	nd the imp	ortance and techniques of human biologic	al data collection and	experiments.
3. Investigate	e towards	accidents and Safety Management.		
E 410	0.4			
Expected Co				
	ents will h	ave, ergonomic principles.		
		anding of human anthropometry.		
		the human body motions and limitations.		
		environment factors and performance sup	port.	
	•	yse the non-tangible human factors.	a in desiration 1 -	4a
6. Goo	u understa	nding of anthropometry and its importance	e in designing product	18.
Madula,1	Tan 4 mo alar	ain a Fusan amias	4 hours	
Module:1	Introdu	cing Ergonomics	4 nours	
•	•	omics and Human Factors. Perspectives an	· ·	
		Cognitive/Organizational/Industrial/Occuj	pational. Applications	of Ergonomics. Idea
of System &	Man – Ma	achine – Environment.		
Module:2	Human	Aspect Fundamentals	4 hours	
		-		
	Anatomy -	- Musculoskeletal system. Body Dynamic	s. Basic Body Mechar	nics. Postures –
Sitting, stand	line ate	und malation to tools lich Desture and he day	arran antina darriana	
6,	ling, etc., a	and relation to task/job. Posture and body	supporting devices.	
		· · ·		
Module:3	Physical	l Ergonomics	4 hours	
Module:3 Body Dimen	<b>Physical</b> sions – Sta	l Ergonomics atic & Dynamic Anthropometry and Meas	4 hours surement techniques. V	Workstation – Idea
Module:3 Body Dimen and basics of	<b>Physical</b> sions – Sta Workspa	I Ergonomics atic & Dynamic Anthropometry and Meas ce Design. Task Design. Fitting the task to	4 hours surement techniques. Vo	Workstation – Idea al linkage to
Module:3 Body Dimen and basics of Workstation	<b>Physical</b> sions – Sta Workspa	l Ergonomics atic & Dynamic Anthropometry and Meas	4 hours surement techniques. Vo	Workstation – Idea al linkage to
Module:3 Body Dimen and basics of	<b>Physical</b> sions – Sta Workspa	I Ergonomics atic & Dynamic Anthropometry and Meas ce Design. Task Design. Fitting the task to	4 hours surement techniques. Vo	Workstation – Idea al linkage to
Module:3 Body Dimen and basics of Workstation	Physical sions – Sta Workspa and task d	I Ergonomics atic & Dynamic Anthropometry and Meas ce Design. Task Design. Fitting the task to	4 hours surement techniques. Vo	Workstation – Idea al linkage to
Module:3 Body Dimen and basics of Workstation aspects. Module:4	Physical sions – Sta Workspa and task d Environ	I Ergonomics atic & Dynamic Anthropometry and Meas ce Design. Task Design. Fitting the task to lesign. Target population and fitting works mental impact on Human Factors	4 hours surement techniques. V the human. Statistica station and task to ther 4 hours	Workstation – Idea al linkage to m. Workload – all
Module:3 Body Dimen and basics of Workstation aspects. Module:4 Stress due to	Physical sions – Sta Workspa and task d Environ Adverse I	I Ergonomics atic & Dynamic Anthropometry and Meas ce Design. Task Design. Fitting the task to lesign. Target population and fitting works mental impact on Human Factors Environment. Heat & Cold. Performance i	4 hours surement techniques. V o the human. Statistica station and task to ther 4 hours impact with respect to	Workstation – Idea al linkage to m. Workload – all
Module:3 Body Dimen and basics of Workstation aspects. Module:4 Stress due to	Physical sions – Sta Workspa and task d Environ Adverse I	I Ergonomics atic & Dynamic Anthropometry and Meas ce Design. Task Design. Fitting the task to lesign. Target population and fitting works mental impact on Human Factors	4 hours surement techniques. V o the human. Statistica station and task to ther 4 hours impact with respect to	Workstation – Idea al linkage to m. Workload – all
Module:3 Body Dimen and basics of Workstation aspects. Module:4 Stress due to	Physical sions – Sta Workspa and task d Environ Adverse I reventive r	I Ergonomics atic & Dynamic Anthropometry and Meas ce Design. Task Design. Fitting the task to lesign. Target population and fitting works mental impact on Human Factors Environment. Heat & Cold. Performance i	4 hours surement techniques. V o the human. Statistica station and task to ther 4 hours impact with respect to	Workstation – Idea al linkage to m. Workload – all
Module:3 Body Dimen and basics of Workstation aspects. Module:4 Stress due to Vibration. Pr Module:5	Physical sions – Sta Workspa and task d Environ Adverse I reventive r Organis	I Ergonomics atic & Dynamic Anthropometry and Meas ce Design. Task Design. Fitting the task to lesign. Target population and fitting works mental impact on Human Factors Environment. Heat & Cold. Performance i neasures and Personal protective equipme ational Ergonomics	4 hours surement techniques. V to the human. Statistica station and task to ther 4 hours impact with respect to ent. 4 hours	Workstation – Idea al linkage to m. Workload – all Light, Sound and
Module:3 Body Dimen and basics of Workstation aspects. Module:4 Stress due to Vibration. Pr Module:5 Goals/Target	Physical sions – Sta Workspa and task d Environ Adverse I reventive r Organis	I Ergonomics atic & Dynamic Anthropometry and Meas ce Design. Task Design. Fitting the task to lesign. Target population and fitting works mental impact on Human Factors Environment. Heat & Cold. Performance i neasures and Personal protective equipme rational Ergonomics r achievements. Organisation behaviour. O	4 hours surement techniques. Vo the human. Statistica station and task to ther 4 hours impact with respect to ent. 4 hours Occupational safety an	Workstation – Idea al linkage to m. Workload – all Light, Sound and nd hygiene practices.
Module:3 Body Dimen and basics of Workstation aspects. Module:4 Stress due to Vibration. Pr Module:5 Goals/Target Training pro	Physical sions – Sta Workspa and task d Environ Adverse I reventive r Organis ts and their motion and	I Ergonomics atic & Dynamic Anthropometry and Meas ce Design. Task Design. Fitting the task to lesign. Target population and fitting works mental impact on Human Factors Environment. Heat & Cold. Performance i neasures and Personal protective equipme ational Ergonomics	4 hours surement techniques. Vo the human. Statistica station and task to ther 4 hours impact with respect to ent. 4 hours Occupational safety an	Workstation – Idea al linkage to m. Workload – all Light, Sound and nd hygiene practices.
Module:3 Body Dimen and basics of Workstation aspects. Module:4 Stress due to Vibration. Pr Module:5 Goals/Target Training pro	Physical sions – Sta Workspa and task d Environ Adverse I reventive r Organis ts and their motion and ptability ir	I Ergonomics atic & Dynamic Anthropometry and Meas ce Design. Task Design. Fitting the task to lesign. Target population and fitting works mental impact on Human Factors Environment. Heat & Cold. Performance i neasures and Personal protective equipme ational Ergonomics r achievements. Organisation behaviour. O d rewards. Organisational support -Works	4 hours surement techniques. Vo the human. Statistica station and task to ther 4 hours impact with respect to ent. 4 hours Occupational safety an	Workstation – Idea al linkage to m. Workload – all Light, Sound and nd hygiene practices.
Module:3 Body Dimen and basics of Workstation aspects. Module:4 Stress due to Vibration. Pr Module:5 Goals/Target Training pro- comfort, ada Module:6	Physical sions – Sta Workspa- and task d Environ Adverse I reventive r Organis ts and their motion and ptability ir Cognitiv	I Ergonomics atic & Dynamic Anthropometry and Meas ce Design. Task Design. Fitting the task to lesign. Target population and fitting works mental impact on Human Factors Environment. Heat & Cold. Performance i neasures and Personal protective equipme fational Ergonomics r achievements. Organisation behaviour. Of d rewards. Organisational support -Works n Workplace.	4 hours         surement techniques. Vector         o the human. Statistical         station and task to ther         4 hours         4 hours         impact with respect to ent.         4 hours         Occupational safety an pace ambient environing         4 hours	Workstation – Idea al linkage to m. Workload – all Light, Sound and nd hygiene practices. ment. Compatibility,
Module:3 Body Dimen and basics of Workstation aspects. Module:4 Stress due to Vibration. Pr Module:5 Goals/Target Training pro comfort, ada Module:6 Cognitive an	Physical sions – Sta Workspa- and task d Environ Adverse I reventive r Organis is and their motion and ptability in Cognitiv	I Ergonomics atic & Dynamic Anthropometry and Meas ce Design. Task Design. Fitting the task to lesign. Target population and fitting works mental impact on Human Factors Environment. Heat & Cold. Performance i measures and Personal protective equipme rational Ergonomics r achievements. Organisation behaviour. C d rewards. Organisational support -Works n Workplace.	4 hours         surement techniques. Vector         o the human. Statistical         station and task to ther         4 hours         4 hours         impact with respect to ent.         4 hours         Cocupational safety and pace ambient environing         4 hours         Stereotype. Information	Workstation – Idea al linkage to m. Workload – all Light, Sound and ad hygiene practices. ment. Compatibility,



Erro	or, Failure	e and violations by human. Ris	k - perception and		Cross-cult	ural Design.
Mo	dule:7	Industrial Aspects of Ergor	nomic Design	4 h	ours	
Erg	onomic p	l safety to reduce fatigue, error ractice checklists for Design. V sign. Humanising Design – Ind	Workspace Design -	•		<b>U</b>
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues		2 h	ours	
Cor	ntempora	y discussion with the artists ar	d designers.			
		Total Lecture hours:		30	hours	
1.		nders and Ernest J McCormick ional Editions, 2013.	, 'Human factors in	ı Engineerir	ig and Desi	gn', McGraw Hill
1. 2.	Karl Kr & Effic	ooks oemer, Henrike Kroemer, Katr iency, Prentice Hall Internation RS, 'Introduction to Ergonom	nal Editions, 2001.			ow to Design for Ease
3.	U	W.S. and Jordan, P. W, Humar	, .	2	-	ncis, 1999.
4. Mo	of Desig	crabarti, Indian Anthropometri gn, Ahmedabad, 1997. luation: CAT / Assignment / Q		-	esign practi	ce, National Institute
List	t of Chal	lenging Experiments (Indicat	tive)			
1.	Anthrop	oometry				6 hours
2.	Grip St	rength – Hand and Pinch				3 hours
3.	Hand st	rength and Back strength				3 hours
4.	RULA	& REBA - Posture				6 hours
5.	Measur	ement of Environmental Factor	rs			6 hours
6.	Borg Scale of perceived exertion				3 hours	
7.	NASA'	TLX				3 hours
	<u> </u>			Total La	boratory H	ours 30 hours
Rec	ommend	ed by Board of Studies	27-11-2019			I
App	proved by	Academic Council	No. 57	Date		05-12-2019



		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC A	et, 1956)					
Course cod	e	ELECTRONICS FOR DESIG	GNERS	L	T	Р	J	С
BDE1005				2	0	2	0	3
Pre-requisi	te			Sylla	bu	s ve	rsi	ion
								1
Course Ob	jectives	:						
1. To imple	ement th	ne foundational knowledge of electronics						
		ne principles of electronic circuits through ex	xperimental learn	ning.				
3. Ability to	impart	electronics knowledge in product designs.						
E	N							
Expected C The stude								
		ledge of electric and electronic basics						
U U		in electronic components and properties.						
	U	recuits and theorems.						
	U	namic circuits.						
		f the working of semiconductors. e of sensors, actuators, etc.						
			r					
Module:1	Intro	luction to electricity	4 hours					
solar, mains	; currer	current, conductors, insulator; cells & batteri at, voltage and power, power equations, Dire pulses, waves, signals and noise.	-					
	n		1					
Module:2		luction to basic electronic components roperties	4 hours					
sources, with	res and	capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/inducto cables, switches, transducers – potentiome ers, ammeters						
-			ſ					
Module:3	Intro	luction to Resistive Circuits	4 hours					
		Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel, series-paralle e circuits – node voltage, mesh current,	el circuits, volta	ge/curr	ent	divi	ide	rs,
		- Source Transformations, Superposition, Th Maximum Power Transfer	nevenin's Theore	em, No	rtor	ı's		
Module:4	Intro	luction to Dynamic Circuits	4 hours					
	-	capacitors/inductors, Series and parallel cuits, Response and time constants.	capacitors/induct	tors, L	inea	ar (	Fir	ˈst-
1								



		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC A		
Mod	ule:5	Semiconductors	4 hours	
Mult Intro	i Juncti D <b>ducti</b> o	on to Discrete Semiconductors: Single Junction – I on – Bipolar Transistor, Field Effect Transistor, MC on to Photonic Semiconductors: Light and optics, I V Junction – photodiodes, phototransistors, photodic	DSFET, Thyris LEDs, Light de	tors - SCR, Triacs etectors – Photo
Mod	ule:6	Introduction to Integrated Circuits	4 hours	
Digit	tal - Lo	p-amp, voltage regulator, timer, multiplexer, compa gic gate, flip flop, shift register, counter, encoder, d nalog D/A Conversions.		g to Digital A/D,
Mod	ule:7	Introduction to basic sensors, actuators and motors	4 hours	
actua	tors, Pi	ouch, Temperature, Reed, Tilt, etc., Linear and rota ezoelectric actuators, etc., DC motor, stepper motor to PCBs		
Mod	ule:8	Contemporary issues:	2 hours	
Cont	empora	ry discussion with industry experts.		
		Total Lecture hours:	30 hours	
Text	Book(	s)		
1.		t L. Boylestad, Louis Nashelsky, "Electronic Device on India.	es and Circuits	Theory", 11e,
Refe	rence I			
1.	Charle	es K. Alexander, Matthew N.O. Sadiku, "Fundamen igher Education, 2007.	tals of Electric	circuits", McGraw-
Mode	e of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project /	/ Seminar	
List	of Cha	llenging Experiments (Indicative)		
1.	Basics	s of electronics lab I: Identification of components, since color code, schematic circuits.	symbols, value	s, 1 hours
2.	Basics	s of electronics lab II: Getting started with Multimet board, proto-board, safety.	er, basic tools,	1 hours
3.	Measu batter	rring voltage using batteries & resistances: measuring, resistance value of resistor, connecting resistance parallel, potentiometers, and voltage divider network	2 hours	
4.	Resist measu	ances and capacitors in DC circuits: capacitance val ring voltage and current in simple circuits, series-pa Voltage measurement of RC circuit.	lue of capacitor	
5.		g of semiconductor devices: diodes, transistors.		2 hours



		eemed to be University under sectio	1 5 01 0 GC Act, 1950)		
6.	Basic circuits with diode: voltage rectifier, bridge rectifier.	e reducer, half-wav	ve rectifier,	full-wave	2 hours
7.	Basic circuits with transistor: con drain.	common-	2 hours		
8.	Experiments with transformers an electromagnet.	nd inductors: Tran	sformer tes	sting,	2 hours
9.	Experiments with simple circuits transistors and LED – simple swi switching.	2 hours			
10	Experiments with Op-Amps: Sun	nming, Differentia	ator, Integra	ator Circuits.	2 hours
11	Experiments using 555 timer IC: Flashing LED, touch switch, audio tones, a stable multi-vibrator circuit.			2 hours	
12	Experiments using Logic gate IC using diodes and resistors.	s: Truth tables, bu	ilding ANI	D, OR gates	2 hours
13	Experiments using function gener generator circuits.	rator ICs: Square,	triangle &	sine wave	2 hours
14	Simple sensor circuits: touch, IR	proximity, Autor	natic light s	witch.	2 hours
15	Simple actuator and motor circuit	ts.			2 hours
16	Soldering practice.			2 hours	
			Total Lab	oratory Hours	30 hours
Mod	le of assessment:				
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	12-03-2019			
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 54	Date	14-03-2019	



Course code	DESIGN HISTORY		L T P J C
BDE1006			1 2 0 4 3
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version
			v. 1.0
Course Objectives	3:		
To introduce the no	ption of Design as it evolved through the age	es, from pre-his	toric times to a
discipline in its ow	n right.		
Expected Course	Outcome:		
The Students will h			
1. Understand	the evolution and History of Design.		
	on the contributions of Bauhaus to industria	al design.	
3. Understandi	ng of Design and its relationships in industrial de	esign.	
4. Understandi	ng of designer's contribution to industrial design	•	
Module:1			4 hours
Evolution of Desig	n as a discipline		
		1	
Module:2			4 hours
History of Industria	al Design.		
Module:3			4 hours
	pact on society; Contributions of Bauhaus to	the field of in	
		1	
Module:4	1		4 hours
The discoveries an	d inventions that have changed the world.		
Module:5			4 hours
	ationship to art, craft and technology.		
		1	4.1
Module:6	ers that have made a difference.		4 hours
	is that have made a difference.		
Module:7			4 hours
Evolution of design	and its relationship to the environment.		
Madulas Cont	ann an an Israel		2 h
	temporary issues: ussion with the artists and designers.		2 hours
	assion what are artists and designers.		
	<b>Total Lecture hours:</b>	30 hours	
Text Book(s)			
	n; History of Modern Design, Prentice Hall,	2010	



2.	Cross, N; Design Thinking: Under	standing How De	signers Th	ink and Work, Berg, Oxford,			
	2011.						
Ref	Reference Books						
1.	1. Journal of Design History, Oxford Journals						
Ма	de of Evolución CAT / Assignment	$+ / Ord = / E \wedge T / D$	hair of / Ca				
IVIO	de of Evaluation: CAT / Assignmer	it / Quiz / FAT / P	roject / Se	emmar			
Mo	de of assessment:						
	commended by Board of Studies	03-03-2018					
Ap	proved by Academic Council	No. 49	Date	15-03-2018			
-							



Course code	DESIGN AND SOCIET	Y L T P J C
BDE 1007		
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
		v. 2
Course Objectiv	25:	
In this course, the	students will learn about:	
Understood 2. Explore iss 3. Discuss im globalization 4. Learn abour needs/requ 5. Observe, dr body, inter Expected Course Upon Successful 1. Identify th 2. Apply skill	t exploration of ideas relating to status of the design rements. ocument and present the relationship between form actions with the audience, and impact digital media	ctions of the society. modernism, post-modernism, and a and Indian society, cross-cultural and meaning, identity, technology, the in facilitating consumption. to: E design and society.
influencin 4. Research 5. Present w	fluence and inspiration drawn from cross-cultu g society. and access information about Design history an itten and oral arguments about the ideas that in eeds from a wide range of periods and cultures	d theory. form design and its contributions
	eeds from a wide range of periods and cultures	
	w design has contributed to addressing this ic human need.	3 hours
"Sense of Privacy	: over human evolution.	
Module:2 Ma	ss production and birth of Industrial Design	6 hours
Study the "Impac	of Industrial Revolution" on human's consum	ption evolution.
Module:3 Mo	dern design influences from allied fields	6 hours
	tte 19 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> & 21 <sup>st</sup> Century developments a through innovation and technology	in Art, Architecture and Design
Module:4		6 hours
Influence of tech	nology as an enabler for society's toward	s "accessing global markets for



const	umption	s"				
Mod	ule:5	Human's compulsive need	d to consume more	9 hours		
Redu	icing life	etime of products and const	ant need for more ma	aterials.		
Mod	ule:6	Trashing the world – Sust	ainable Design	12 hours		
India	u – Beco	ming Worlds Waste Dump	yard – What can desi	gners do to mitigate	e risks?	
Mod	ule:7			12 hours		
Turn	crisis, c	hallenge into to opportunit	y? India can lead the	way for developing	nations	
Mod	ule:8	Contemporary issues: Ex	apert Lecture	6 hours		
Mak	ing of a	responsible designersare	designers accountab	le at all? To Who, V	When & How?	
			Total Lecture hou	rs: 60 hours		
Text	Book(s	)				
1.		k, V. (1984), "Design for th	ne Real World", 2nd	Edition, London: T	hames & Hudson	
2.		y, Nigel; Design for Society				
		-13: 9780948462658, Rep				
3.		ory of Design: From the Pal		nt Paperback – Octo	ber 25, 2016	
0.		rlotte Fiell (Author), Peter				
4.		ial Design in the Modern A		1 17, 2018 by Penny	J	
		(Introduction)	ge maraeo en mpri	<u>r 17, 2010 og <u>r 0111</u></u>	<u>L</u>	
Refe	rence B					
1.		l, W., Holden, K., Butler, J.	[Ed] (2003). Univer	sal Principles of De	esign Rockport	
		ners, USA, Singapore				
2.		dge International Handbook	s of Participatory Des	sign. Routledge Pres	ss. 2013	
3.		, P; Introduction to Design				
4.		oduct Ecology: Understand			-	
		orlizzi School of Design, Ca	-		-	
		ational Journal of Design	0			
5.	Bødkei	, M., & Browning, D. (201	2). Beyond destination	ons: Exploring touri	st technology	
		spaces through local-tourist				
	U	luation: Assignment / FAT	0	,		
Mod	accommended by Board of Studies 27-11-2019					
	mmend	ed by Board of Studies				
Reco		Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019	



Course code	FORM STUDIES		]	<b>T</b>	P	J	C
BDE1008			(	) 0	4	4	3
Pre-requisite			Syl	labı	is ve	ers	ior
-			-			1	V.1
Course Objectiv	AC.						
	udents with basics of form generation.						
	ledge of metamorphosis in form designing.						
	ledge and ability to use the appropriate tools to	design and dev	elop n	ew	forn	ns.	
Eunostad Cours	Quitagmai						
Expected Cours							
The students will	have, rate two dimensional rhythms, deformations ar	d pattorns in de	ncian				
• •	in cognitive, morphological process inherent i	-	-	oies	for		
-	dimensional design concepts.	in apprying torm	i anaio	5100	101		
0 0	gn a product of low complexity, relatively simp	le geometry an	d whic	h u	tilize	es a	a
-	ble material and communicate the assembly pro-						
-	semantic analysis of hand-held products and s			1	1		
5. Ability to carry	out syntactic analysis of hand-held products a	nd similar elem	ents.				
6. Knowledge on	pragmatic analysis of hand-held products and	similar elemen	ts.				
Module:1					61	201	urs
	dimensional rhythms, deformations and pattern	s in design			01	10	ui s
To generate two	aniensional myunns, deformations and pattern	s in design.					
Module:2					8]	101	urs
To develop an un	derstanding of the cognitive, morphological pr	ocess in designi	ing a fo	orm			
Module:3					81	101	urs
• •	uct of low complexity, relatively simple geome	try and which u	tilizes	a c	omn	101	nly
available materia	l such as cardboard.						
Module:4					<b>0</b> 1	• • •	
	nderstanding of the cognitive, morphological	process inherer	nt in a	nlı			urs
-	erating a product's form.	Process millerer	n III aj	րդ	шg	10	1111
Module:5					6]	101	urs
To carry out sem	antic analysis of hand-held products and simila	r elements.					
Module:6					10	יחו	urs
	actic analysis of hand-held products and simila	r elements.					
					10.1		
Module:7					10 l	101	urs
B.Des (Industrial	Design)		F	<b>Page</b>	: 66		



M	dule:8	Contemporary issues:				4 hours
		ary discussion with the artis	ts and designers.			4 Hours
	··· ·	<u> </u>	6			
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	60 hours	
Te	kt Book(	s)				
1.	Langua	ige of Vision, by <u>Gyorgy K</u>	epes and <u>S Giedior</u>	, Liter	ary Licensing	g, LLC (4 August
	2012).					
Re	ference l	Books				
1.		Kimberly; Geometry of Des	sign: Studies in Pro	portion	n and Compo	sition, Princeton
	Archite	ectural Press, 2001.				
2.		ard, Gaston; Jolas, Maria (T	Translator); The Po	etics of	f Space, Publ	isher: Beacon Press;
	Reprint	t edition, 1994.				
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: Assignment / FA	T / Project / Semin	ar		
Ma	do of car	sessment:				
-			10.00.0010			
		led by Board of Studies	12-03-2019			
An	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 54	Date	14-03-20	)19



Course code	PRODUCT DESIGN	L T P J C
BDE1009		0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
		1.0
		1
Course Objective	s:	
	ling the user-centered design process	
	ling product aesthetics and human factors	
3. Understar	nding holistic approach to problem-solving in product design	
Expected Course	Outcome:	
The students will h		
	out product design through proper observation.	
	on the cognitive, morphological process inherent in applying f	form analogies.
3. Understanding t	he cognitive, morphological process inherent in applying forr	n analogies.
4. Ability to imple	ment holistic design solution and to evaluate the prototype.	
Module:1	6 hour	S
Identifying the nee	ed /area of product to be designed	
Module:2	8 hour	e
	ure of products through examples- analysis of existing product	
Module:3	8 hour	s
Use of analogies to	generate product forms	
Module:4	8 hour	s
Product design by	generative process, by inspiration, by iteration	
Module:5	6 hour	s
Use of 'SCAMPE	R' to generate product design ideas	
Module:6	10 hour	s
Use of metaphors t	to generate product forms	
Module:7	10 hour	s
Study of iconic des	signers and their designs	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Module:8 Con	temporary issues: 4 hour	s
Discussions on con	ntemporary issues with the designers.	·



			Total Lecture hou	irs: 6	0 hours	
Tex	kt Book(	s)				
1.	Carma	Gorman, "The Industrial De	esign Reader", Skył	norse P	ublishing, 2	003
Ref	ference l	Books				
1.	Ulrich,	Karl T, Eppinger, Steven D	), 'Product Design a	and Dev	velopment',	McGraw-Hill, 2004.
2.	U ,	Jonathan, Vogel, Craig M, ag to program approval', Fir	U	01		ovation from product
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / Pro	oject / S	eminar	
Mo	de of ass	sessment:				
Rec	commend	ded by Board of Studies	27-11-2019			
Ap	Approved by Academic Council No. 57 Date 05-12-2019					



Course code	Obernadic to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)      MATERIAL AND PROCESSES - METALS	L T P J C
BDE1011		
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
		Syllabus version
		1.0
Course Objective		
	nd the nature and qualities of metals.	nd actor for nexula
2. To understa designed pr	nd the various processing techniques for achieving desired form an oducts.	id color for newly
<b>e</b> 1	fundamental knowledge of metal finishes and understand various	properties of metals.
<b>Expected Course</b>	Outcome:	
The Students will	have,	
1. Thorough u	nderstanding of metals for designing of products.	
2. Ability to a	nalyze various metal products and understand its properties.	
	on various metal properties for processes.	
	ing on various shaping attributes of metals. ing on various joining attributes of metals.	
	on various qualities of metals for surface finishing.	
Module:1		4 hours
Role of science an	d technology, life of a metal, and materials in the design pro-	cesses.
Module:2		4 hours
I		
Classification of n	netals, Mechanical attributes, Tactile, visual, acoustic attribut	tes of materials.
Module:3		4 hours
	election for product design. Adoption of new metals.	
Trocess of metal s	election for product design. Adoption of new metals.	
Module:4		4 hours
Metal profiles wit	h technical, eco, and aesthetic attributes.	
Module:5		4 hours
I	ttributes of shoring profiles (Competing processes typical p	
	ttributes of shaping profiles. (Competing processes, typical p	roducts, and
environment.)		
Module:6		4 hours
Metals based on a	ttributes of joining profiles. (Welding, Adhesives, fasteners,	etc.,)
		· •



Mo	dule:7					4 hours
Met	tals base	d on attributes of surface fin	nishing. (Plating, P	rinting	g, polishing, co	oating, etc.,)
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours
		ry discussions with industr	ial experts and desi	gners.		
			Total Lecture ho	urs:	30 hours	
Tex	t Book(	s)				
1. Ref	•	Michael, Johnson, Kara, 'Mon in Product Design', Butte	C C			nce of Material
1.	Thompson R, 'Manufacturing process for design professionals', Thames and Hudson, London, 2007.					and Hudson,
2.	Garratt J, 'Design and Technology', Cambridge University Press, UK, 2004.					04.
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	nt / Quiz / FAT / Pro	oject /	Seminar	
		essment:				
		led by Board of Studies	12-03-2019	_		1.0
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 54	Date	14-03-20	)19



Course cod	Δ	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956) MATERIAL AND PROCESSES - NON-METAL	S I T P I C
BDE1013	C	MATERIAL AND TROCESSES - NON-METAL	
<b>BDE1013</b>			
Pre-requisi	te		Syllabus versio
			1.
Course Ob	iectives	•	1.
		d the nature and qualities of non-metals.	
		d the various processing techniques for achieving desired	form and color for
		products.	
•	-	undamental knowledge of non-metal finishes and understa	and various propertie
of non-n		C	
Expected C	Course	Outcome:	
The Student	ts will h	nave,	
1. Thore	ough un	derstanding of non-metals for designing of products.	
2. Abilit	y to ana	alyze various non-metal products and understand its prope	erties.
3. Know	ledge o	on various non-metal properties for processes.	
4. Under	rstandir	ng on various shaping attributes of non-metals.	
5. Under	rstandir	ng on various joining attributes of non-metals	
6. Know	ledge o	on various qualities of non-metals for surface finishing.	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Module:1		4 hours	
Material evo	olution	and materials in the design process.	
Module:2		4 hours	
Classificatio	on of no	on-metals, Elastic modulus and density. Tactile, visual, ac	oustic attributes of
materials.			
materials.			
Module:3		4 hours	
Process of n	ion-met	als selection for product design. Adoption of new materia	ds.
Module:4		4 hours	
wiodule:4		4 nours	
Non-Metal j	profiles	with technical, eco, and aesthetic attributes.	
Module:5		4 hours	
Non-Metals	based	on attributes of shaping profiles. (Competing processes, ty	pical products, and
environmen	t.)		
	,		



(Deemed to be Oniversity under section 5 of OCC Act, 1950)								
Module:6			2	4 hours				
Non-Metal	Non-Metals based on attributes of joining profiles. (Adhesives, fasteners, etc.,)							
Module:7			2	4 hours				
Metals base	Metals based on attributes of surface finishing. (Printing, polishing, coating, etc.,)							
Module:8			2	2 hours				
Contempor	ary discussion with industria	al experts and design	gners.					
F-	<u> </u>	1	5					
		Total Lecture ho	ure (	30 hours				
		Total Lecture no	uis	50 11001 5				
Text Book	(s)		I					
1. Ashby	, Michael, Johnson, Kara, 'N	Aaterials and Desig	m: The	Art and Scie	nce of Material			
	on in Product Design', Butt							
Reference	<b>U</b>		III, 2002					
	BOOKS							
<sup>1.</sup> Thom	oson R, 'Manufacturing proc	cess for design prot	fessiona	ls', Thames	and Hudson,			
Londo	n, 2007.				·			
Londo	n, 2007.							
2. Garrat					0.4			
2. Garrat	<sup>2.</sup> Garratt J, 'Design and Technology', Cambridge University Press, UK, 2004.							
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar								
Mode of assessment:								
	Recommended by Board of Studies 12-03-2019							
Approved b	by Academic Council	No. 54	Date	14-03-20	19			



Course cod	le	ADVANCED IMAGE REPRESENTATION TECHNIQUES		L	]	נו	P ]	0	
BDE2001				0	(		1 4	1 3	
Pre-requisi	ite		C.	v11-		116	Vei	sio	n
Tie-requisi	lle		5	y117	aU	us			
								v.1.	0
Course Ob	0								
5. Abil	5. Ability to Make imagery through memory and imagination								
Expected C	Course	Outcome:							
The student	s will h	ave,							
<ol> <li>Und</li> <li>Abil tech</li> </ol>	lerstand lity to ex niques.	enerate and represent concepts through sketching ing on mimic Imagery and abstraction through memory and is spress Image through various set time and space using Image spress colour form and structure through Image making softw	e mai						
Module:1							6 h	oui	'S
	ig the ol	oserved and Representing concepts - Sketching for ideation						041	
Module:2	a gory a	nd Abstraction & Memory and Imagination					8 h	oui	'S
winnetic ini	lagel y a	in Abstraction & Memory and imagination							
Module:3						ł	8 h	oui	•S
History of A	Art and	Aesthetics							
Module:4	1						8 h	oui	•6
	and Ima	agery & Time and Space in Image					5 11	oui	3
	-								
Module:5						(	6 h	oui	`S
Migration o	ot torms	and Image manipulation							
Module:6						1	) h	oui	s
	osis thr	ough form, colour and structure							
Module:7		and demonstration to Illustration and Image making approxim				1	) h	oui	'S
Advanced e	exposure	e and demonstration to Illustration and Image making softwa	re						
Module:8	Module:8Contemporary issues:4 hours								
Contempo	rary dis	cussion with the artists and designers.							
		Total Lecture hours:       60 hours							



Text Book(s)							
1.	McKim, Robert; Experiences in Visual Thinking, Publisher Brooks/Cole Publishing						
	Company, 1980						
•							
2.	Missal, Stephen; Exploring Drawing for Animation (Design Exploration Series), Thomson Delmar Learning, 2003						
Ref	ference Books						
1.	D. K. Francis Ching; Design Draw	ing, John Wiley &	k Sons,199	98			
2.	Porter, Tom; Design Drawing tech Architectural Press,1991	niques for archited	cts, graphio	c designers and artists, Oxford;			
3.	Dalley Terence ed.; The complete	guide to illustratio	on & design	n, Phaidon, Oxford, 1980			
4.	T. C. Wang; Pencil Sketching, John	n Wiley & Sons,1	997				
5.	Caplin, Steve; Banks, Adam; The Guptill Publications, 2003	Complete Guide to	o Digital II	lustration Publisher: Watson-			
6	I I	a. I. Inimanity of (	Talifamia I	Dreas 2004			
6.	Arnheim, Rudolph; Visual Thinkin	ig: University of C		Press 2004			
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar						
Mo	Mode of assessment:						
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 03-03-2018						
Арј	Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 49Date15-03-2018						



BDE2002	DESIGN FUNDAMENTALS – 3D	L T P J C
Pre-requisite		0 0 4 4 3
Anti requisit	e	Syllabus version
		v. 1
Course Obje		
<ol> <li>Unders</li> <li>Obtain</li> </ol>	standing the fundamentals of 3-dimensional design. standing the elements of design for 3-dimension. a knowledge and ability to use the appropriate tools to design a ad products.	nd develop new forms for
Expected Co	urse Outcome:	
<ol> <li>Understand generating thr</li> <li>Ability to d</li> </ol>	will have, enerate rhythms, deformations and patterns in forms. ling in cognitive, morphological process inherent in applyi ee-dimensional design concepts. esign a composition of low complexity and with relatively ling to carry out semantic analysis of visual elements.	
Module:1		6 hours
	g the various elements and principles of art and design in	
		0.1
Module:2 Expressions a	nd explorations using volumes and its relation in context t	8 hours o nature and environment.
Module:3	lerstanding the form transition and morphology.	8 hours
	leistanding the form transition and morphology.	
Module:4		8 hours
Principles of o	colour theory and explorations on the forms.	
Module:5		10 hours
	orm and movement	
Module:6		10 h
	onships – Balance, proportion, order, symmetry, rhythm, e	10 hours
		,
Module:7		4 hours
Concept form	development using different mediums.	
Module:8	Contemporary issues:	4 hours
	discussion with the artists and designers.	
	Total Lecture hours: 60 hou	rs
Text Book(s)		



- 1. Kepes, Gyorgy; Language Of Vision, Dover Publications, 1995
- Elam, Kimberly; Geometry Of Design: Studies In Proportion And Composition, Princeton
- 2. Architectural Press, 2001
- 3. Bachelard, Gaston; Jolas, Maria (Translator); The Poetics Of Space, Publisher: Beacon Press; Reprint edition, 1994

# **Reference Books**

1. Hannah, Gail Greet; Elements Of Design, Princeton Architectural Press, 2002

Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar

## Mode of assessment:

Recommended by Board of Studies	03-03-2018		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 49	Date	15-03-2018



Course code BDE2003	DESIGN STUDIO – PROBLEM	ANALYSIS	
BDE2003			
			0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version
1			V.1
Course Objective	  S:		V.1
*	id the different problem analyzing techniques		
	nd various mind mapping techniques		
3.To develop r	new products using various design methodolo	gies	
E-masted Course	Outcome		
Expected Course			
The students will l	,		
-	bility for affinity mapping and Temporal spati	al mapping on	an existing idea.
	to Mind mapping.		
	e on Sensory and Cognitive mapping. levelop new product through semiotic analysi	S	
1. Homey to t	acteriop new product unough semiotic unurys.		
Module:1			6 hours
Affinity mapping	on an existing idea/concept/product/system		
Module:2			8 hours
Temporal spatial r	napping on an existing idea/concept/product/s	system	
Module:3			8 hours
	an existing idea/concept/product/system		0 Hours
Module:4			8 hours
Sensory mapping	on an existing idea/concept/product/system		
Module:5	gs on an existing idea/concept/product/system		6 hours
Cognitive mapping	gs on an existing idea/concept/product/system	L	
Module:6			10 hours
	on an existing idea/concept/product/system		
<b>`</b>	~ · · · ·		
Module:7			10 hours
Opportunity for a	new development of product/system/service		
Madada Que	A		4 1
	temporary issues: cussion with the artists and designers.		4 hours
Contemporary disc	כווויייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי		
	Total Lecture hours:	60 hours	
Text Book(s)			
	T., Eppinger, Steven D.; Product Design and I	Development, N	IcGraw-Hill, 5 <sup>th</sup>



# **Reference Books**

1.	Universal Methods of Design: 100 Ways to Research Complex Problems, Develop Innovative
	Ideas, and Design Effective Solutions By Bruce Hanington. Rockport Publishers; 58480th
	edition (February 1, 2012)

# 2. Delft Design Guide: Design Strategies and Methods. BIS Publishers (April 1, 2014)

Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar

# Mode of assessment:

Recommended by Board of Studies	09-12-2018		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 53	Date	13-12-2018



Course code			MART PRODU	ICT DESIGN			LT	Р	J	С
Course code		۵ 		JCI DESIGN				L	J	C
BDE30	02						0 0	4	4	3
	•••									
Pre-requisite S				Sy	Syllabus version					
							v.	1.0		
Course Obje	ctives:									
		g the user-centred desigr								
		g the trend and play alon	g with the new e	volved product	design.					
Expected Co										
		volution of smart produc								
	·	lesign concepts using sm	art product com	ponents.						
		mart eco system.								
	ntegrate I	OT in new products and	to evaluate the j							
Module:1				6	hours					
Smart Produc	t history a	and evolution.								
					_					
Module:2				8	hours					
Familiarizing	smart pro	oduct components -1								
Madada 2	1				<b>b</b>					
Module:3		- l		δ	hours					
Familiarizing	smart pro	oduct components - 2								
Module:4				6	hours					
Electronic pro	arommin	ng 1		0	nours					
Electronic pro	ogrammin	Ig – 1								
Module:5				6	hours					
Electronic pro	orammir	$n \sigma = 2$		0	nours					
Lieeuonie pro	-5 <sup>1</sup>	15 2								
Module:6				1	0 hours					
	o smart p	roduct eco-system.								
	1	y								
Module:7				1	0 hours					
Integration of	IOT in p	roducts.		L. L						
_										
Module:8	Conte	emporary issues:		4	hours					
Contemporar	y discussi	on with the artists and d	esigners.	•						
	Total I	Lecture hours:		6	0 hours					
Text Book(s)				1						
	1. Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co ltd									
Reference Books										
1. Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky										
Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar										
Recommende	d by Boa	rd of Studies	24-09-2020							
Approved by			No. 59	Date	24-09-202	0				



# SYLLABUS FOR PROGRAM ELECTIVE COURSES



Course cod	e	Computer Modelling and Simulation Techniques	Ι	T	P	J	С	
BDE 1010			0	0	4	4	3	
Pre-requisi	te		Sylla	ıbu	s v	ers	sion	
						V	.1.0	
Course Ob	jective	s:	<u> </u>					
The student	s will l	be able to,						
2. Use	digital	gital expression of industrial design. nediums for 2D and 3D modelling. create high quality photo realistic simulation of products						
Expected C	Course	Outcome:						
		nave ability to, it digital representational inputs.						
2. Understar	nd 3D	digital modelling tools and techniques.						
3. Learn to u	use dif	ferent digital mediums for product modelling.						
Module:1		2 hours						
Introduction	n to 2D	and 3D digital tools – History and software evolution.						
Module:2		6 hours						
3D modellin	ng – Pe	erspective and orthographic views.						
Module:3		6 hours						
Understanding the basic principles and methods of 3D modelling.								
Module:4		6 hours						
Exercises or	n creat	ing basic geometric forms.						
Module:5		16 hours						
Exercises or	n part 1	nodelling.						



Мо	dule:6			12	2 hours				
3D	3D modelling - Exercises on part modelling and assembly.								
Mo	dule:7			1	) hours				
3D	modelli	ng and simulation – exerc	cises on simulation	IS.					
Mo	dule:8			2	hours				
Cor	ntempor	ary discussions with indu	strial experts and o	lesigners					
			Total Lecture ho	ours: 6	) hours				
Тех	kt Book	(s)				I			
1.		ing and Simulation Paper (Author)	back – 2012 by <u>Pt</u>	ıshpa Sir	n <u>gh</u> (Author	<sup>.</sup> ), <u>Narendra</u>			
Ref	ference	Books							
1.		ng and Simulation using ilendra Jain	MATLAB - Simu	link, 2ed	Paperback	- 2015			
2.	2. SOLIDWORKS 2019 Learn by doing: Sketching, Part Modeling, Assembly, Drawings, Sheet metal, Surface Design, Mold Tools, Weldments, MBD Dimensions, and Rendering – 2019								
3.	3. Autodesk Fusion 360 For Beginners: Part Modeling, Assemblies, and Drawings - 2019								
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project								
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 27-11-2019								
Ap	Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 57Date5-12-2019					9			



Course code	GRAPHIC DESIGN		L T P J C				
BDE1012			0 0 4 4 3				
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version				
Course Objectives			v. 01.01				
Course Objectives:							
In this course, the stud	ents will learn about:						
<ol> <li>Define Principles, Elements of visual design influencing product aesthetics.</li> <li>Explore different aspects of product drawings and representation techniques using multiple mediums for presentations.</li> <li>Understand classification and types of products design</li> <li>Analyze different product categories (tangible &amp; virtual) with respect to their interface design (Display and Controls) as Human Machine Interface (HMI).</li> </ol> Expected Course Outcome:							
At the end of this cour	se students will be able to:						
<ol> <li>Experiment with</li> <li>Define, Identify</li> <li>Demonstrate app products/proposition</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Explain the Principles and Elements of Visual Design with reference to product design</li> <li>Experiment with Media Explorations of Product sketching/rendering suitable for presentation.</li> <li>Define, Identify and Build graphic elements in product design</li> <li>Demonstrate application of Product interface design to propose design enhancement on existing products/propose new product designs with interaction interfaces.</li> </ol>						
Module:1		2 hours					
Concept of visual lang	uage and visual design						
Module:2		1 hours					
Fundamentals of Intera	action - Hierarchy of Functions, Placement &	Sequencing,					
		1					
Module:3		1 hours					
Nomenclature (Labelin	ng) & Icon Design, Readability - Semantics						
Module:4		2 hours					
Introduction to typogra	phy and fonts applied in tangible product de	signs					
		8					
	ning to make product illustrations using rent techniques & mediums	12 hours					
Module:6		12 hours					
Introduction to object	drawing (Freehand, Isometric, Axonometric	and Orthographic	c projections)				
Module:7 9 hours							
Theory of perspective,	one point, two point perspective and three p	oint perspective					



Module:8		2 hours					
Importance	Importance of Product Graphics through Case studies						
Module:9		2 hours					
Product Attr	ibutes Function and Emotion						
Module:10		3 hours					
Product Cor	ifigurations and Component relationships (Component	Matrix)					
Module:10		2 hours					
Product as a	bstractions – Design Inspirations						
Module:11		6 hours					
Investigation	ns and study of visual, functional and ergonomic requi	rements of control and display					
interfaces.							
Module:12		6 hours					
Color, Form	and Texture – Exploring Emotions and Sensibilties						
	Total Lab hours	60 hours					
Text Book		2004					
	gn Basics, From Ideas to Products by <u>Gerhard Heufler</u> Elements of Graphic Design / Edition 2 by <u>Alex W. W</u>						
	781581157628, Pub. Date: 03/15/2011 Publisher: All						
3. Desi	gn Rendering Techniques: A Guide to Drawing and Pr	esenting Design Ideas					
	ick Powell Published by North light (first published Ja 341250 (ISBN13: 9780891341253)	nuary 1986) ISBN					
	etric / 3D Grid Notebook - 1/4" Discreet Grid Design	Sequentially Numbered - Graph					
-	r Journal: Architectural, Interior & Industrial Design,	1 0 0					
	ntions Paperback – December 27, 2018 by <u>Creatempla</u> stensen (Contributor)	ive (Author), <u>Joseph</u>					
	gn Sketching Published by Erik Olofsson and Klara Sj	ölén (2006) ISBN: 9197680702					
	N13: 9789197680707)						
-	hic Design: A Concise History, Second Edition (Worl ichard Hollis, Publisher: Thames & Hudson; Second						
	<b>N-10:</b> 0500203474 <b>ISBN-13:</b> 978-0500203477	Carton (June 2002)					
	ning Curves: An Inspiring Guide to Improve Your Des						
-	én, <u>Allan Macdonald</u> , Published by KEEOS Design Bo 163389528	oks, 2011, ISBN 9163389525,					
	Liu's Design Book BY Chuan-kai (Carl) Liu, Publishe	d by Long Sea International Book,					



	(Deemed to	be oniversity under section 5 of 0 or					
	2004, ISBN 9579437831, 97895794	37837					
9.	How to Think Like a Great Graphic Skyhorse Publishing Inc., 2007 ISB						
10.		ues for Product Designers by Koos Eissen and Roselien Steur. Publishing, 2019 ISBN 9063695330, 9789063695330					
11.	Sketching, Product Design Presentat Laurence King Publishing, 2014 ISE						
12.	Sketching: The Basics by <u>Koos Eiss</u> 9789063692537	en, <u>Roselien Steur</u>	, Publishe	d by BIS, 2011, 9063692536,			
13.	Drawing for Product Designers by <u>Kevin Henry</u> Published by Laurence King Publishing, 2012 ISBN 1856697436, 9781856697439						
14.	Perspective Sketching: Freehand and Digital Drawing Techniques for Artists & Designers BY Jorge Paricio Rockport Publishers, 2015 ISBN 1631590324, 9781631590320						
Reference Books							
1.	Understanding Industrial Design: Pr by <u>Simon King</u> (Author), <u>Kuen Cha</u> 149192036X, 9781491920367	1		0			
2.	Everyday Modern: The Industrial De (2015) <b>Paperback Published by</b> Br						
3.	Materials and Design, Third Edition Design, Michael F. Ashby, Kara Joh	, The Art and Scie					
4.	Concept Design Books by Scott Rob 184576286X, 9781845762865	ertson Published b	oy Titan B	ooks Limited, 2006 ISBN			
5.	Presentation Techniques by Dick Powell Published by North Light Books, 1986 ISBN 0891341250, 9780891341253						
6.							
Mode	e of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / F	AT / Project					
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	27-11-2019					
	oved by Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019			



Course code	CREATIVE EXPLORATION TEC	HNIQUES	L T P J C			
BDE1014			0 0 4 4 3			
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version			
			v. 01.00			
Course Objectives						
In this course, the s	tudents will learn about:					
<ol> <li>In this course, the students will learn about:         <ol> <li>Define creativity and State conditions when an idea become Innovation - Cognitive issues in creative thinking</li> <li>Explain Left brain &amp; Right Brain thinking - Neurobiological studies of human brain lateralization with respect of creative thinking phenomena</li> <li>Explore ways of Thinking Introduction to knowledge engineering and management, Modelling of Design Thinking and Tacit knowledge representation, Fuzzy thinking, vertical thinking, lateral thinking</li> <li>Understand Convergent and Divergent Thinking Tools and Techniques to generate ideas</li> <li>Role of creativity in Innovation and Invention; Comparative studies of creativity in the Arts, Sciences, Engineering and Design, Design Futures: Future casting, Case Studies</li> <li>What, When, Where, Which, Who &amp; Why: Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Expected Course Outcome:         <ol> <li>Explain cognitive issues in creative thinking</li> <li>Describe the working of a human brain while generating ideas</li> <li>Define knowledge engineering and management and Summarise types of creative thinking</li> </ol> </li> </ol>						
5. Compare an and Design.	e generation of ideas using different tools and t d classify creativity in Innovation and Invention l Present: Select a case study of a design applic	on the Arts, Sci	ences, Engineering			
Module:1		3 hours				
Cognitive issues in	creative thinking					
Module:2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3 hours				
Neurobiological stu	dies of human brain lateralization with respect	of creative this	nking phenomena.			
0						
Module:3		3 hours				
Introduction to knowledge engineering and management						
Modulor4		( h a una				
Module:4		6 hours				
Modelling of Desig	n Thinking and Tacit knowledge representation	n				
Module:5		9 hours				



Fuzzy thinking, vertical thinking, lateral thinking.						
Mod	ule:6		12 hours			
~						
Conv	vergent a	nd Divergent Thinking – Familiarise with Tools and	d Techniques to generate ideas			
Mod			10 hours			
IVIOU	ule:7		10 hours			
Role	of crea	tivity in Innovation and Invention: Comparative	studies of creativity in the Arts.			
		gineering and Design				
Mod	ule:8		9 hours			
<b>D</b> .						
Desi	gn Futur	es : Future casting, Case Studies				
Mod	ule:9		3 hours			
IVIOU	ule:9		3 hours			
Issue	es in Inte	llectual Property Rights - Select a case study of a de	esign application for Intellectual			
	erty Rigl		6 II			
		Total Lab hours:	60 hours			
Text	Book(s)					
1.	Lateral	Thinking, by Bono Edward De Publisher: Penguin	UK (2 March 2010)			
1.		0: 0141033088 ISBN-13: 978-0141033082				
2.	Serious	Creativity - How to be creative under pressure and	turn ideas into action, Edward de			
	Bono, I	Penguin books Published: 05/03/2015 ISBN: 97800	91939700			
3.		Course in Creativity (Crash Course (Stylus)) by Bria				
		Author), Kogan Page Business Books (September 2				
4.		g Book of Creativity Games: Quick, Fun Activities				
5.	-	<u>ert Epstein</u> ( <b>Author</b> ) McGraw-Hill Education; 1 ed g Breakthrough Products: Revealing the Secrets tha	-			
5.		than Cagan and Craig M. Vogel.	a Drive Global Innovation 2013,			
6.		e Like da Vinci: Practical Everyday Creativity for I	dea Generation, New Perspectives,			
		ovative Thinking Paperback – October 18, 2018 by Pe	-			
		er: Independently published (October 18, 2018) ISE	3N-10: 1728935938			
	ISBN-13: 978-1728935935					
7.		ng Creative Thinking: Developing learners who gen	5			
		by for a Changing World) Paperback – December 19				
	by <u>Bill Lucas</u> (Author), <u>Ellen Spencer</u> (Author), Publisher: Crown House Publishing (December 19, 2017) ISBN-10: 1785832360 ISBN-13: 978-1785832369					
8.		ping Creative Thinking in Beginning Design Stephe				
		er: Routledge; 1 edition (September 20, 2018) ISBN				
	ISBN-13: 978-1138654860					



ssroom, Todd Kettler Ph.D. Kristen N. Lamb, Dianna R.					
Developing Creativity in the Classroom, <u>Todd Kettler Ph.D</u> , <u>Kristen N. Lamb</u> , <u>Dianna R.</u>					
Mullet, Ph.D Dec 1, 2018 Publisher: Prufrock Press (December 1, 2018)					
: 978-1618218049					
Creativity – Introduction to TRIZ method of inventive					
00					
Encyclopedia of Creativity, Academic Press, 1999.					
Anjewierden, R. de Hoog, N. Shadbolt, W. Van de Velde					
gineering and Management, MIT Universities Press India					
INDUS Harper Collins Publishers India, 1992.					
huraisingham, Knowledge Management, Universities Press					
Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project					
Mode of evaluation:					
27-11-2019					
No. 57         Date         05-12-2019					



Course cod	le	PRODUCT DETAILING AND M	ECHANISMS	L	T	P	J	С
BDE1015				0	0	4	4	3
Pre-requis	Pre-requisite Syllabus version						<b>sion</b>	
							v.	1.0
Course Ob	jective	s:						
2. Und 3. Asse	erstand erstand emble tl	the fundamentals of products detailing. the Basic mechanisms of product parts. he parts with relevant assembling techniques. lucts using different types of mechanisms.						
Expected (	Course	Outcome:						
The students	s will ha	ve,						
<ol> <li>Crea</li> <li>Abil</li> <li>Und</li> </ol>	ate reven lity to m erstand	enerate parts using modelling techniques. rse engineering of a given component take assembly drawings of the models. ing to make draft for mould manufacturing. se rapid manufacturing techniques to create pr	ototype.					
Module:1			4 hours					
Introduction	n - Det	ailing in plastic products.						
Module:2			4 hours					
Detailing in Linkages.	Detailing in mechanisms – Gears and gear trains, Belt and Chain drives, Cam and Followers, and Linkages.							
Module:3	Module:3 4 hours							
Design detailing for fabricated products in sheet metal, steel tubes, angles, aluminum sheets and extruded sections.								
Module:4	Iodule:4 8 hours							
Detailing while using fabric materials - foam and other cushions, leather and cloth in combination with materials like wood and metal.								



Мо	dule:5				8 hours		
Des	ign detai	ling for wood products in so	oft wood, hard wood	d and n	nan-made	wood	1.
Мо	dule:6				12 hour	S	
	Disassemble and assembling of specific products, and identify the details like materials, joineries, fits, mechanisms and assembly techniques.						
Мо	dule:7				16 hour	S	
	Re-design the selected products and propose new design with alternative materials, joineries, fits and mechanisms (Working prototype)						
Мо	dule:8				4 hours		
Cor	ntempor	ary discussions with indu	strial experts and	design	ers.		
			Total Lecture hours: 60 hour		S		
Tex	kt Book(	(s)					
1.	Robert	A. Malloy, Plastic Part D	esign for Injection	n Molo	ling, Hans	er Pul	blication, 2010
Ref	erence	Books					
1.		echanical Movements: Mo Paperback – 15 Aug 200				cienc	e
Mo	de of Ev	valuation: Assignment / F	AT / Project				
Rec	commen	ded by Board of Studies	27-11-2019				
App	Approved by Academic Council		No. 57	Date	05-1	05-12-2019	



-		A22					
Course code	Col	laborative Design	Project		L T P J C		
BDE1016					0 0 0 12 3		
Pre-requisite	Completion of mini	mum of Two seme	sters		Syllabus version		
					v. 1.0		
<b>Course Objectives:</b>							
Collaborative design	project would allow	for students to wor	k as a grou	p simulating a	a professional set-		
up trying to solve sys							
This course is open to		idents to encourage	e collaborat	tion among cr	coss- disciples.		
Expected Course Ou	itcome:						
At the end of the cour	rse the student should	l be able to:					
1. Work as a team sol	lving a relatively com	plex design proble	m				
2. Develop the ability	00	h and to involve in	life-long le	earning.			
3. Comprehend conte							
4. Take up a common	problem and solve i	t as a group with co	ollaborative	e efforts.			
Contents	Contents						
The students will take	The students will take up a common problem and solve it as a group with collaborative efforts.						
Mode of Evaluation:	Internship Report, Pr	esentation and Proj	ect Review	/			
Recommended by Bo	pard of Studies 24-09-2020						
Approved by Academ	nic Council	61 Date 18-02-2021					



	CLARK (Deel	ned to be University under section 3	01 00C AC, 1950)					
Course code	R	RE-DESIGN PRO	JECT		L	T P	J	C
BDE1017					0	0 0	8	2
Pre-requisite	Completion of mini	mum of Two seme	sters		Sy	llabu	s vei	rsion
							V	<i>v</i> . 1.0
Course Objectives:								
Re-design project wo to solve in an existing innovative and appro Expected Course Out	g solution and redesig priate solutions.		•		•	•		18
<ul> <li>At the end of the course the student should be able to:</li> <li>1. Develop the ability to engage in research and to involve in life-long learning.</li> <li>2. Comprehend contemporary issues.</li> <li>3. Take up a common problem and solve it following the design process.</li> </ul>								
Contents								
<ul> <li>An independent student project based on student inclination and interest.</li> <li>This project allows students to identify a problem to solve and then address different issues pertaining to various segments under different contexts and environments.</li> <li>The project also encourages students to adopt appropriate design process and methods to solve the chosen problem.</li> </ul>								
Mode of Evaluation: Internship Report, Presentation and Project ReviewRecommended by Board of Studies24-09-2020								
Approved by Academ		24-09-2020 59	Date	24-09-2020				
Approved by Academ		39	Date	24-09-2020				



Course code	POTTERY	L T P J C					
BDE1018		0 0 4 4 3					
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version					
		v. 1.00					
Course Objectives							
	lents with basics of pottery.						
	dge on various hand tools and hand building techniques using cla						
	dge and ability to use the appropriate construction techniques	to design using					
clay.							
Expected Course	Outcome:						
-	accessfully manipulate clay through the basic hand building	techniques of coil.					
pinch, and s		······································					
- · ·	s to manipulate clay on the potters wheel (wheel throwing)						
	mbellish the surface in an expressive and meaningful way us	sing slips.					
	nderstanding of Bisqueting and Glazing						
	iscuss, in an articulate, thoughtful manner during class critic	jues, the meaning,					
	technical processes used to create ceramic art objects						
6. Ability to p	roduce decorative and functional ceramic pieces.						
Module:1	6 hours						
	e hand building techniques Pinch, coil and Slab						
Introduction to the	c hand building teeninques i men, con and Stab						
Module:2	8 hours						
	rious drying stages of clay and various firing stages of	f clay Greenware,					
Bisqueware, Glaze		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
_							
Module:3	8 hours						
Exercises on Sculp	ting with clay using hand tools and joining methods						
Module:4	8 hours						
Exercise on Slab, I	Pinching and Coiling						
Module:5	6 hours						
Introduction to pot	ter's wheel and wheel throwing.						
Modulo:6	10 hours						
Wiodule.0	Module:6 10 hours						
Exercise on Bisque	ting						
Module:7	10 hours						



Exercise on Glazing						
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:			4 hours	
Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.						
			Total Lab h	ours:	60 hours	
Tex	t Book(s	3)				
1.	Sunshir More , 2	ne Cobb; Mastering Hand Bu 2018	ilding: Techniques	, Tips a	nd Tricks for S	Slabs, Coils, and
Ref	erence E	Books				
1.	1. Ben Carter; Mastering the Potter's Wheel: Techniques, Tips, and Tricks for Potters					
Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project						
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 27-11-2019					
Ap	proved b	y Academic Council	57	Date	05-12-20	19



Course code	CARPENTRY	L T P J C			
	CARPENIRY				
BDE1019		0 0 4 4 3			
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version			
		v. 1.00			
<b>Course Objective</b>	5:				
1. Understand and	apply proper safety practices to the woodwork	king workshop.			
2. Ability to safely	use non-powered woodworking tools.				
3. Ability to safely	use portable and stationary power tools				
4.Ability to work v	with various wood materials				
Expected Course					
	l skills in wood cutting, joining and other allie	-			
	ge and practical skills in engineering measurer				
	ce in preventive and corrective maintenance o	f various cutting tools, machine			
tools and equipment					
2	ious kinds of work and working procedures.	1			
5. Apply skills to v	vork with various joints and perform finishing	WORK.			
Madalari					
Module:1		5 hours			
Introduction to C	arpentry: Safety Training, Relationship betwee	en timber, Tools and Carpentry.			
Module:2		8 hours			
	Classification of Tools, Measuring and Markin Boring and Miscellaneous Tools, Care and mai				
	ig carpentry tools, Sharpening tools, Wood wo				
lathe, Wood sawin	• • • • •	iking indefines, wood working			
Module:3		8 hours			
	d Calculations: Instruments for drawing, Prel				
	phic drawing, Isometric drawing, Oblique draw				
	or sketching. Units of measurement, How to m				
on Calculations.		/ <b>1</b>			
Module:4		8 hours			
Types of Work an	d Working Procedure: Marking, Sawing, Pla	aning, Chiselling, Boring,			
Striking, Checking, Sharpening					
Module:5		5 hours			
-	ry work: Lengthening/Widening Joints, Corne	e e			
Preparation of time	per and making joint, Precautions in making a	joint.			
Module:6		10 hours			
Working with Na	ils, Screws and Other Materials: Nails, Screv	ws, Dowels, Bolts and Nuts,			



Glu	Glue; Types of Glue, (Casein Glue, Animal Glue, Vegetable Glue, Synthetic resin)							
Мо	dule:7			1(	) hours			
Fin	Finishing Work: Classification, Stains and Preservations, Wood filling, Polishing, Paints							
	dule:8	Contemporary issues:		4	hours			
Cor	ntempora	ry discussion with the artis	ts and designers.					
Total Lab hours: 60 hours					) hours			
Tex	t Book(s	5)						
1.	Colin E	den-Eadon and DK; Wood	work: A Step-by-S	Step Photo	ographic Guide,2010			
2.	Peter K	orn; Woodworking Basics,	2003					
Ref	erence B	ooks						
1.	Terrie I	Noll; The Joint Book: The C	Complete Guide to	Wood Jo	binery, 2002			
2.	Bob Fle	exner; Understanding Wood	l Finishing, 1994					
Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project								
Rec	commend	led by Board of Studies	27-11-2019					
App	proved b	y Academic Council	57	Date	05-12-2019			



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)						
Course code	DESIGN THINKING	L T P J C					
BDE1020		0 0 4 4 3					
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version					
		v. 1.0					
Course Obje	ctives:						
In this course,	the student will learn about: What design thinking is and when to use it						
develo	o prepare to see and take action when opportunity arises – Problem/Opportop sound hypotheses, collect and analyse appropriate data, and develop wangful feedback in a real-world environment						
<ul> <li>Famili</li> </ul>	arize with different Design Thinking Frameworks						
<ul> <li>Need t</li> </ul>	to be Empathetic, Empathy mapping and rapport building to understand an	nd seek clarity on the					
identif	ïed issue						
How to	o use design thinking to generate innovative ideas (Convergent & Diverge	ent Thinking)					
• How to	o take the many ideas generated and determine which ones are likely to pr	roduce specific, desire					
outcon							
	ate broadly defined opportunities into actionable innovation possibilities a mendations for key stakeholders through drawings, models and concise of tation.						
Apply	compelling communication strategies (diagramming and storytelling) for	final presentation of					
design	ed solutions with emphasis on Design Thinking process.						
Expected Co	urse Outcome:						
At the end of the	his course, the students will:						
1. Apply	the theory of Design Thinking to public design challenges.						
	eir skills and knowledge to identify and communicate public concerns fro	om the perspective of					
	iving in the communities along the Green Line.						
	a deep understanding with empathy of community members and their und						
	especially those typically under-represented in current approachesby lunity members through a variety of methods (interviews, photography, di						
	ences, recordings, self-documentation, writing).	agranning, personar					
·	porate with other students who have varied perspectives and areas of exper-	rtise to formulate and					
	ize community concerns and provide opportunities for change.						
-	y to generate ideas using Creative thinking tools and techniques.						
6. Seek c	consultation from and establish collaborations with members and leaders of	of various					
	communities, organizations, and agencies to develop innovative approaches to community						
	engagement, problem- seeking (and reframing), and problem-solving in local communities.						
7. Create compelling narratives and presentations through visual communication and storytelling.							
Module:1	What design thinking is and when to use it   3 hours	<u> </u>					
	luction to Design Thinking, its systematic application using Design	Process in a					
contex	([.						
Module:2	1 1	9 hours					
	opportunity arises						
• How to prepare to see and take action when opportunity arises – Problem/Opportunity							



identification, develop sound hypotheses, collect and analyze appropriate data, and develop ways to collect meaningful feedback in a real-world environment. Ranking of problem statements • Module:3 6 hours Familiarize with different Design Thinking Frameworks Familiarize with different Design Thinking Frameworks ٠ Create list of problem statements for selecting to work on • Module:4 Need to be Empathetic 9 hours "Empathy" work , plan and responsibilities • Reflection 1 - Project presentations and review Reframe the problem statement based on analysis and feedback How to use design thinking to generate Module:5 3 hours innovative ideas Ideation using Creative tools and techniques - Make Sketches, Drawing of ideas explorations identify possible relevant ideas to create proposed ideas as presentable renderings to finalise Module:6 12 hours How to determine which ideas are likely to produce specific, desired outcomes Reflection 2 - Project ideas presentations and review • Module:7 Develop designs and evaluate its effectiveness 9 hours Evaluate the effectiveness of final proposed solution with target audience and document • scope of improvement based on user feedback. Incorporate the suggested enhancement in the final solution. Final presentation for course evaluation Module:8 15 hours Make detailed comprehensive design document consisting of the entire Design thinking process. Presentation needs to be supported with artefacts (sketch books, project diary, charts & flow diagrams, models/prototypes) as Final project submission for evaluation **Total Course hours:** 60 hours Text Book(s) 1. Bruce Hannington and Bella Martin, Universal Methods of Design: 100 Ways to Research Complex Problems, Develop Innovative Ideas, and Design Effective Solutions (Rockport Publishers, 2012) Don Norman, The Design of Everyday Things (Basic Books, 2013) 2. • Dan Roam, The Back of the Napkin (Expanded Edition): Solving Problems and Selling Ideas With Pictures (Portfoilo, 2013) IDEO.org, The Field Guide to Human Centered Design (IDEO.org, 2015) 3. Jeanne Liedtka and Tim Ogilvie Designing for Growth: A Design Thinking Tool Kit for 4. Managers (Columbia University Press, 2011)



5.	Jeanne Liedtka, Tim Ogilvie, and Rachel Brozenske, The Designing for Growth Field Book: A Step-by-Step Project Guide (Columbia University Press, 2014)					
Refe	erence Books	<u> </u>		,		
1.	Jeanne Liedtka, Randy Salzman, and Daisy Azer, Design Thinking for the Greater Good: Innovation in the Social Sector (Columbia Business School Publishing, 2017)					
2.	Tom Kelly, The Art of Innovation: Lessons in Creativity From IDEO, America's Leading Design Firm (Profile Books, 2002)					
3.	Tim Brown, Change by Design: How Inspires Innovation (Harper Busines		ng Transfo	rms Organizations and		
4.	Jeff Dyer, Hal Gregersen, Clayton C Skills of Disruptive Innovators (Har					
5.	Roger Martin, The Design of Business: Why Design Thinking Is The Next Competitive Advantage (Harvard Business Review Press, 2009)					
6.	Alexander Osterwalder and Yves Pi Visionaries, Game Changers, and C					
7.	Nigel Cross, Design Thinking: Unde Academic, 2011)	erstanding How I	Designers 7	Think and Work (Bloomsbury		
Web	olinks: Other useful Design Thinki	ng Frameworks	and Meth	odologies		
1.	Human-Centered Design Toolkit (IDEO);					
	https://www.ideo.com/post/design-k					
2.	Design Thinking Boot Camp Bootle					
	https://dschool.stanford.edu/resources/the-bootcamp-bootleg					
3.	Collective Action Toolkit (Frog Design);					
	https://www.frogdesign.com/wpcon	<u>.</u>	6/03/CAT_	2.0_English.pdf		
4.	Design Thinking for Educators (IDE					
	https://designthinkingforeducators.c					
Mod	Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project					
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	27-11-2019				
Appi	roved by Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019		



Course code	TYPOGRAPHY		L T P J C					
BDE1021			0 0 4 4 3					
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version					
			v. 01.00					
Course Objectives								
-	History, Classification, Anatomy and Applic	• •						
	nciples of Typographic Design (Expressive	Гуроgraphy. Com	positions with					
type.)								
	e the importance of Information hierarchy us	• •	•					
	aracteristics of well-designed typographic ap							
	ks, Magazines, New media, Posters, Signage							
• Apply the le	arnt concepts of typographic design in multi	ple deliverables (p	print and online)					
Expected Course (								
2	mester students will be able to:							
-	nd classify type based on form, usage and hi	-	C 1 '					
	ate artefacts based on Typographic design pr	inciples in a serie	es of design					
assignments	mint a multi page publication that in compared	as the numericatul	organization of					
-	print a multi-page publication that incorporat		organization of					
Module:1	age, using industry-standard desktop publish	<b>6 hours</b>						
	lution of Writing, Origin of Letterforms, His		n of Typofogog					
and evolution of sty			ii or ryperaces					
Module:2		6 hours						
	and Terminology of Typefaces and their		ations (Key terms					
-	esign, Strokes and proportion)	areas of reprise	(110) (110)					
Module:3		3 hours						
Typographic Prir	ciples and Elements of Type de	esign (Measurin	ng type/ Type					
space/Leading/Kerr	1	e x						
Module:4		6 hours						
Introduction to Gri	d Systems in designing layouts for multiple	products such as	books, magazines,					
	bsite (Choosing the appropriate type base	L						
Readability, Spacin			•					
Module:5		9 hours						
Expressive typography/ meaningful type/ type and color								
Demonstrate shility to form and defend value indemonts the structure his desires and the								
Demonstrate ability to form and defend value judgments about graphic design and to communicate								
art ideas, and conce	pts.							
Typography in desi	gning Brand identities and establish its brand	value						



Module	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act,	9 hours	
	and develop visual form in response to communication pr		ling an
	anding of principles of visual organization/ composition,		
	tation, typography, aesthetics, and the construction of m		
Introduc	ction to publication design software		
Designin	g Expressive Typographic books for Children		
Module	::7	9 hours	
Describe	e and respond to the audiences and contexts, which comr	nunication solu	utions must address,
	g recognition of the physical, cognitive, cultural, and soc	ial human fact	ors that shape
typograp	phic design decisions		
Typogra	aphic Poster design for Social issue/cause/concerns		
- 710810			
Module	<b>:8</b> Contemporary issues:	12 hours	
Explora	tion of three dimensional features of letter forms and typ	es in animatior	1.
Designi	ng 3D artefacts using Indian Vernacular typefaces – Mul	×	S
	Total Lab hours:	60 hours	
Text Bo	· /		
	inking With Type by Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectur tion (6 October 2010) ISBN-10: 1568989695 ISBN-13: 9		
2. Br	ringhurst, Robert, The Elements of Typographic Style (Second	econd Edition)	, Publisher: Hartley
	Marks Inc.,U.S.; 2nd edition edition (30 September 1996		
	<b>3:</b> 978-0881791327		
	hapell Warren, The Short History of the Printed World, P		
	ublishers; Revised, Updated, Subsequent edition (June 1, BN-13: 978-0881791549	2000) ISBN-1	0: 0881791547
4. G1	rid Systems in Graphic Design: A Visual Communication	n Manual for G	raphic Designers,
-	pographers and Three Dimensional Designers		
	v Josef Müller-Brockmann (Author) Publisher: Antique 999) ISBN-10: 9783721201451 ISBN-13: 978-3721201		ıb; Bilingual edition
、 、	uller –Brockman, Josef, History of Visual Communication		Niggli Verlag
	anuary 5, 1999), <b>ISBN-10:</b> 3721201884 <b>ISBN-13:</b> 978-3		Niggii Venag
	ehe, Rolf - Typography: How to make it most legible		
	pographic Design: Form and Communication By Rob C	arter, Ben Day	, Philip B. Meggs
Pu	iblisher: John Wiley & Sons; 5th Revised edition edition	(2 December 2	2011)
IS	BN-10: 047064821X ISBN-13: 978-0470648216		
	am, Kimberly; Expressive Typography. The word as ima	ige, John Wile	y & Sons Inc (1
	ecember 1989).		
	eggs' History of Graphic Design Hardcover – 20 May 20		
	eggs (Author), <u>Alston W. Purvis</u> (Author) Publisher: Joh	•	ns; 6th edition (20
	ay 2016) ISBN-10: 1118772059 ISBN-13: 978-1118772	058	
	prographic Layout and Composition Timothy Samara,	When to Due 1	Thoma Under 1
	esign Elements : Understanding the Rules and Knowing V		1
	d Expanded By (author) <u>Timothy Samara</u> Publication da Iblisher <u>Rockport Publishers Inc.</u> ISBN10 1592539270 IS		
Γl	iononer <u>Rockport i uononero inc.</u> ioDivito 1 <i>57255921</i> 0 K	2/013	



		ned to be University under section 3	01 000 Act, 1550)			
12.	Making and Breaking the Grid: A	Graphic Design La	ayout Wor	kshop by <u>Timothy Samara</u>		
	Published May 1st 2005 by Rockp	ort Publishers (firs	t publishe	d January 1st 2003) ISBN		
	1592531253 (ISBN13: 978159253	1257)	-	-		
Reference Books						
1.	Ruder, Emil; Typography, a manua (March 1, 2001)	al of Design, Verla	ag Niggli A	AG; 7th Revised edition		
2.	Gerard Unger: While You're Reading, Mark Batty Publisher (January 2006) ISBN-13: 978- 0976224518					
3.	Graphic Design Manual : Principle date 28 Mar 2019 Publisher <u>Niggli</u>					
4.	John Kane, Fundamentals of Typogra ISBN: 9781856696449, 978185669644		, Publisher:	Laurence King Publishing		
4.	Jost Hochuli: Detail In Typography 0907259343	y, Hyphen; 1 editio	on (Februa	ry 27, 2008) ISBN-13: 978-		
5.	Kimberly Elam, Grid Systems: Pul ISBN-10: 1568984650 ISBN-13: 9		Architectu	ral Press (12 August 2004)		
6.	Rand, Paul					
	A Designer's art: November 15, 20 15, 2016) ISBN-10: 978161689480	,				
	Design Form and Chaos December	r 5, 2017				
	Publisher: Yale University Press (I 0300230918	December 5, 2017)	) ISBN-10	: 0300230915 ISBN-13: 978-		
	From Lascaux to Brooklyn : Decer	mber 5, 2017				
	•		ISBN-10	8970591303		
	Publisher: Yale University Press (December 5, 2017) ISBN-10: 8970591303 ISBN-13: 978-0300230925					
7.		al-books-every-gr	aphic-desi	gner-should-read-		
· •	7. <u>https://blog.prototypr.io/50-essential-books-every-graphic-designer-should-read-</u> 1c611f77aa5a					
Mod	e of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT	/ Project				
		-				
Recommended by Board of Studies 27-11-2019						
Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 57Date05-12-2019						



Course code	PACKAGING DESIGN		L	T	Р	J	C
BDE1022			0	0	4	4	3
Pre-requisite		S	ylla	ıbı	is v	vers	sion
					V	. 0	1.00

#### **Course Objectives:**

**1. Seeing in 3D** - Learn about foundation types of 3D packaging and important design principles for create effective packages, including product type, composition, visibility, consistency, shape, and audience.

**2. Mass vs. Prestige** - Explore the design, budgetary, and production choices of designing for mass or prestige audiences. Case studies from beauty and cosmetics industry illustrate how packaging designs communicate value or value-for-money, and exclusivity or accessibility. Take a field trip to identify some mass and prestige packaging as well as study counter animation.

**3. Tangible Visual Marketing** – Understand the role of target markets in creating packaging designs. Look at how demographics are collected and how to use and go beyond marketing data to target your package designs. Examples and case studies explore how very specific marketing briefs can translate into design choices.

**4. Playful Design -** A whimsical, fun, or simply unexpected design can attract consumers to your product package and make a memorable statement. Learn how and when to infuse your package designs with playful, lively visuals. Case studies will open your eyes to some of the most fun packaging around.

**5. Branding Product Lines -** Most products don't just stand alone. Typically, a package design is part of an entire product line which has an established brand and a visual style all of its own. Examine how product lines are branded, expanded, and kept consistent. You will study which components are variable so that each product in the line is unique. Project - Champagne carton

### 6. Launching a New Product Design

Apply strategies for making powerful presentations, and the revisions you can expect to make along the way to a packaging design project. In the final project, you will design, present, and "launch" a perfume box and bottle design.

### **Expected Course Outcome:**

By the end of the semester students will be able to:

- Identify the key elements of a packaging composition including placement, product, and audience.
- Identify the production, design, and budgetary differences between mass and prestige packaging designs.
- Develop an understanding of the ways in which marketing research, target audiences, and user profiles affect the packaging design process.
- Develop an understanding of how playful packaging design is created through typography, balance, color, and other attributes..
- Understand and discuss how a product line is developed, updated, and expanded.

Module:1

9 hours



C		Duration of the Triffer of the triff	27				
Seeing in 3D, Project – Indian Tiffin/Snacks Take away packages <i>OR</i>							
Fixing School Food: Promoting healthy alternatives among kids.							
		r					
	ule:2		9 hours				
		stige, Project - Mass design (Gas stove) OR					
GIFT	C-BOX F	REUSE: Inventing secondary uses for packages.					
Mod	ule:3		9 hours				
Tang	gible Vis	sual Marketing, Project – Soft drinks & Beverages					
Mod	ule:4		9 hours				
Play	ful Desi	gn ,Project - Toy packaging OR					
		MESSAGE: Designing a coffee cup sleeve with a se	ecret message?				
Mod	ule:5		9 hours				
		duct Lines, Project - Champagne carton OR					
		ulture: Finding packaging solutions for a multi-cultur	ral gift shop.				
			8				
Mod	ule:6		15 hours				
		New Product Design, Project - Cosmetic packagin					
Lau	iening a	The Trouver Design, Troject Cosmence packagin	5				
		Total Lab hours:	60 hours				
-	<b>D</b> 1/		00 liours				
1	Book(s)		~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~				
1.		ing Design; Successful Product Branding from	Concept to Shelf by Klimchuk &				
-		ec (2012, Second Edition pub Wiley)					
2.		ckaging Designers' Book of Patterns by Lászlo Roth	, Publisher: Wiley; 4 edition (19				
2		er 2012) ASIN: B00AB1T7FC	Des Labor Franker Ballin HOW				
3.		e: Over 200 Innovative Solutions in Packaging Designer (2008) ISBN-10: 1600610633 ISBN-13: 978-160061					
4							
4.		Folding Templates for Print Design: Formats, Techni					
		ovative Paper Folding By Trish Witkowski, <b>Publish</b>					
		y 24, 2012) <b>ISBN-10:</b> 9781440314124 <b>ISBN-13:</b> 97	/8-1440314124				
5		1440314128	-hlishan Daalan ant Dahlishan				
5.		actices for Graphic Designers: Packaging By Grip, P ber 15, 2013) ISBN-10: 1592538134 ISBN-13: 978					
6							
6.		ng Package Design By Editors of HOW Magazine (D	6				
7.		e Design Workbook: The Art and Science of Succes	0 0				
		ren DuPuis (Author), John Silva (Author) Publisher:	1 /				
0		(June 1, 2011) ISBN-10: 1592537081 ISBN-13: 978					
8.	U	ng Essentials: 100 Design Principles for Creating Packag	e e				
	by <u>Candace Ellicott</u> (Author), <u>Sarah Roncarelli</u> (Author) Publisher: Rockport Publishers; 1						
0	edition (June 1, 2010) ISBN-10: 1592536034 ISBN-13: 978-1592536030						
9.	The Package Design Book by Pentawards (Editor), Julius Wiedemann (Editor)						
		er: TASCHEN (November 25, 2017) ISBN-10: 383	6555522 ISBN-13: 978-				
	383655	5524					
Refe	rences						
	0	Websites					
1.	Comm	unication Arts https://www.commarts.com/					



2.	Print https://www.printmag.com/					
3.	How_https://www.howdesignlive.com/					
4.	Graphis http://www.graphis.com/					
5.	Creative Quarterly https://www.cqj	ournal.com/				
6.	Eye http://www.eyemagazine.com/					
7.	Émigré https://www.emigre.com/M	lagazine				
8.	Wired https://www.wired.com/					
9.	thedieline.com					
10.	lovelypackage.com					
11.	packagingserved.com /					
12.	ernestpackaging.com/blog					
13.	cr8id.com					
14.	packagingdesignarchive.org					
15.	ambalaj.se bpando.com					
16.	underconsideration.com/brandnew/					
Mod	Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project					
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 27-11-2019					
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019		



Course cod	e	Course title			LT	PJC
BDE1023		PRODUCT SEMIOTICS	8		2 2	0 0 3
Pre-requisi	ite			Sy	llabu	s version
Nil						v. xx.xx
Course Ob	jectives					
		e science of signs associated with product d				
2. To be abl	e to unc	lerstand and apply the semantic, syntactic, a	nd pragmatic asp	pects	of de	sign
Course Ou						
Students wi						
		tand the meaning of symbols, icons, and ind	lexes			
		alyze the semiotic analysis of products	S			
		er and manipulate the meanings of product f				
		er and manipulate the syntactic aspects of pro-				
5. Addity to	decipn	er and manipulate the pragmatic aspects of J	product forms			
Module:1	Intro	luction to Product Semiotics				2 hours
	of the su	bject and its implications to product design	I			
Module:2	Signs					4 hours
Science of s	signs; S	ymbols; Icons; Indexes				
Module:3		ntic Aspects of Product Forms				4 hours
Meanings o	f Form;	Decoding and Encoding meanings in produ	ct design			
			P			
Module:4		ectic Aspects of Product Forms				4 hours
Arrangemen	nt of vis	ual, emotional, and intellectual elements in	a product form			
	5		1			
		natic Aspects of Product Forms				4 hours
Application	n of diffe	erent signs on forms; Manipulation techniqu	les of pragmatics			
Module:6	Sami	otic Studies on Products				4 hours
		c, syntactic, and pragmatic aspects in produce	t design			4 nours
Studies on s	semantic	e, syntactic, and pragmatic aspects in produc	t design			
Module:7	Role	of Semiotics in Product Aesthetics				6 hours
		uct aesthetics and the aspects of semiotics	1			5 11041 5
- 14110 77 01K	51 Prou	and all and the aspects of bennoties				
Module:8	Conte	mporary Studies				2 hours
		ies on the Product Semiotics by practicing d	esigners			
1	5		<u> </u>			
		Total Lecture hours:				30 hours



Tex	Text Book(s)							
1.	1. Burdek B.E. (2010). Objects: In between language and meaning. MEI (Mediation et							
	Information). ISBN: 978-2-296-1	1707-5.						
Ref	erence Books							
1.	Hekkert P and Schifferstein, (200	8). Product Experie	ence. Else	evier, UK and Netherlands.				
2.	Lidwell, Holden, Butler [Eds] (20	13). Universal Prin	ciples of	Design, Rockport Publishers,				
	USA and Singapore.							
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Written assignment / Quiz / FAT								
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 14-9-2020							
	Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 59Date24-9-2020							
Ар	proved by Academic Council	110.39	Date	24-9-2020				



Course code	ORIGAMI	L T P J C
BDE1024		0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
		v. 1.0
<b>Course Objectives</b>	:	
1. To acquaint stud	lents with basics of origami.	
2. Obtain a knowled	dge on various hand building techniques using	paper.
3. Obtain a knowled	dge and ability to use the appropriate constructi	on techniques to design using
paper.		
Expected Course		
	with paper using various folding techniques.	
•	o make models keeping physical and geometric	properties of paper and
folding.		
	nodular origami and building large scale structu	res
4. Ability t	o work with fractals and tessellations	
Module:1	6	hours
History of origami		
Module:2		hours
Physical and geome	etric properties of paper and folding	
Module:3		hours
Basic Concepts like	e dividing the paper, Linear Divisions, Rotation	al Divisions Grid divisions
Module:4		hours
Symmetrical Repea	ts: Translation, Reflection, Rotation and Glide	Reflection
Module:5		hours
Stretch and Skew, I	Polygons	
Module:6		) hours
	dion Pleats, Knife Pleats, Box Pleats, Incremen	tal Pleats, Spiral ,Gathered &
twisted Pleats		
	1/	<u>) 1</u>
Module:7		) hours
v-Pleats, Spans &	Parabolas, Boxes & Bowls and Crumpling tech	niques
Malal 0 C		L
Module:8 Conte	emporary issues: 4	hours
Contemporary disc	ussion with the artists and designers.	
÷ •	č	



					67	
			Total Lab hou	irs: 60	) hours	
Tex	t Book(s	s)				
1.		ckson; Folding Techniques ing,2011	for Designers from S	Sheet to	o Form, Lau	irence King
Ref	erence B	ooks				
1. Mo		J.Lang; Origami Design Se aluation: Assignment / FAT		Metho	ds for an Ai	ncient Art, 2003
Rec	commend	led by Board of Studies	27-11-2019			
Apr	proved b	y Academic Council	57 I	Date	05-12-20	19



Course of t	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	
Course code	USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN	L T P J C
BDE1025		0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
		v. 1.0
Course Objectives:		
In this course, the s	tudents will learnt about:	
1. What does UX m	acon?	
	l Design history – Evolution of Humans, fulfilling needs thro	wah agaa bu
design	Design history – Evolution of Humans, furthing needs thic	lugh ages by
0	nce Design and User Interface Design: Definitions, Roles an	d Profiles
-	Design as a process.	a i formes.
	gn its relevance of UX Design	
	tals of User Centred Design	
	processes for building a satisfying user experience.	
• Focus on nic		
• MVP (Minin	num Viable Product).	
Problem solv		
3. Understanding U	Jsers and their contexts	
	ng Users – Observations, Recordings, Interviews - Designing	g Questionnaires,
Data Collect		
	echniques: storyboarding and product stories.	
-	rinciples and Guidelines	
<b>4.</b> Analyze and Inter	-	
	ata (Quantitative & Qualitative),	
	& Draw Inferences,	
	me problem statement	
5. Design Prototypes		
	industry standard software tools to make interactive prototyp	pes (Low-fidelity
0	elity using any tool –	
6. Conduct Usabilit	• 0	1
	core activity of the UX Designer to evaluate the effective of t oduction to few Usability Testing tools and techniques.	ne designed
	sonality and find out about their contributions to the field of	
User Experience I		
Expected Course Ou		
1	History of UCD with reference to human evolution.	
	Centred Design Process, Frameworks and apply UCD in a gi	iven context.
	ty Principles & Guidelines	
	nduct User study, Collect pertinent data, Analyze data, formu	late insights and
inferences in	to actionable points to design.	-
	iciency to use software tools for designing solutions and test	
	rstanding about various factors influencing ethical values in	
7. Describe the	important personalities in UCD and the impact/relevance of	their contribution

Module:1 What does User Experience mean?

9 hours



Basic process of user centred design and its history of human evolution from Hunter-Gather, Agriculture – Settlers, tools design & development, Scripts & Writings, Social Systems Structures, Impact of Technology, Industrial Age, Modern Age (WW 1 & 2), Post Cold War, Information Age and Design Futures

Collate any period of human evolution, aggregate content pertaining to the selected period to Design a timeline that period to be presented it as well designed "Information Graphic" chart

Module:2	Fundamentals of User Centred Design	6 hours
	sign need/gap/problem/issue and apply UCD proces	s with details of tasks and activities
to be perform	ned in each stage.	
Module:3	Understanding Users and their contexts	9 hours
	r experience in any existing mobile application by c d techniques. Identify areas to improve end user	
	ts for important tasks/activities as static screen desig	
ennancemen	to for important tasks/ det vities as static screen desig	
Module:4	Analyze User data, Use Insights to Design Prototypes	18 hours
	ocial need/gap/opportunity for an digital application	n. Demonstrate creation of solution
	UCD process.	
	eliverable is to design high fidelity clickable pro	
guidelines.	g Icon, Navigation and Interaction Design elements	ments based on user experience
guiuciilles.		
Module:5	Conduct Usability Testing	6 hours
Test the effe	ctiveness of the designed solutions using appropriate	tools and techniques with the
target audier	nce.	
Module:6	Eminent personalities and their contributions in the field of User Experience Design.	9 hours
Select on en	inent designer and conduct a research about his life,	work and its relevance. The
	to be presented as a concise and engaging well desig	
0		
Module:7	Contemporary issues:	3 hours
Expert lectu	re from Industry sharing insights, best practices and	case studies
	Total Lab hours:	
Text Book(		00 110015
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	rsal Principles of Design: 100 Ways to Enhance Usa	bility Influence Perception
	se Appeal, Make Better Design Decisions, and Teach	
	II, Jill Butler, Kritina Holden, ISBN: 1592535879, P	
Secon	d Edition, Revised and Updated edition (1 January 2	010)
	esign of Everyday Things by Donald A. Norman, Pu	
Nover	nber 2013) ISBN-10: 9780465050659 ISBN-13: 978	
3. Start with Why: How Great Leaders Inspire Everyone to Take Action by Simon		ake Action by <u>Simon Sinek</u> ,
	<b>J 1 J</b>	011)
Publis	her: Penguin UK; Latest Edition edition (6 October 2	2011)
Publis ISBN-	<b>J 1 J</b>	·



	(Deemed to be University under section 5 of UGC Act, 1956)
	ISBN 7111184823 (ISBN13: 9787111184829)
5.	Hooked: How to Build Habit-Forming Products by <u>Nir Eyal</u> , Published 2014 by Portfolio ISBN 1591847788 (ISBN13: 9781591847786)
6.	The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses by <u>Eric Ries</u> , Publisher: Currency; 1 edition (13 September 2011) ISBN-10: 9780307887894 ISBN-13: 978-0307887894
7.	100 Things Every Designer Needs to Know about People by <u>Susan M. Weinschenk</u> , Publisher: New Riders; 1 edition (14 April 2011) ISBN-10: 0321767535 ISBN-13: 978-0321767530
8.	<b>Designing Visual Interfaces: Communication Oriented Techniques (Kevin Mullet),</b> Published December 5th 1994 by Prentice Hall ISBN 0133033899 (ISBN13: 9780133033892)
9.	Sprint (Jake Knapp) Publisher: Simon & Schuster; 1 edition (March 8, 2016) ISBN-10: 150112174X ISBN-13: 978-1501121746
10.	Rework (Jason Fried and David Heinemeier Hansson), Publisher: Currency (9 March 2010) ISBN-10: 0307463745 ISBN-13: 978-0307463746
11.	Creative Confidence (Tom Kelley and David Kelley) Publisher: Currency (15 October 2013) ISBN-10: 038534936X ISBN-13: 978-0385349369
Refe	erence Books
1.	Garrett, J. J. (2010). <i>Elements of user experience, the: user-centered design for the web and beyond</i> . Pearson Education. Publisher: New Riders; 2 edition (16 December 2010) ISBN-10: 0321683684 ISBN-13: 978-0321683687
2.	Guastello, S. J. (2013). <i>Human factors engineering and ergonomics: A systems approach</i> . Publisher: Routledge; 2 edition (December 21, 2013) ISBN-10: 1466560096 ISBN-13: 978-1466560093
3.	Rubin, J., & Chisnell, D. (2008). Handbook of usability testing: how to plan, design and
2.	<i>conduct effective tests.</i> John Wiley & Sons. 2nd edition (9 May 2008) ISBN-10: 0470185481 ISBN-13: 978-0470185483
4.	conduct effective tests. John Wiley & Sons. 2nd edition (9 May 2008)
	<ul> <li>conduct effective tests. John Wiley &amp; Sons. 2nd edition (9 May 2008)</li> <li>ISBN-10: 0470185481 ISBN-13: 978-0470185483</li> <li>Albert, W., &amp; Tullis, T. <i>Measuring the user experience: collecting, analyzing, and presenting usability metrics</i>. Publisher: Morgan Kaufmann; 2 edition (July 17, 2013)</li> </ul>
4.	<ul> <li>conduct effective tests. John Wiley &amp; Sons. 2nd edition (9 May 2008)</li> <li>ISBN-10: 0470185481 ISBN-13: 978-0470185483</li> <li>Albert, W., &amp; Tullis, T. Measuring the user experience: collecting, analyzing, and presenting usability metrics. Publisher: Morgan Kaufmann; 2 edition (July 17, 2013)</li> <li>ISBN-10: 0124157815 ISBN-13: 978-0124157811</li> <li>Nunes, I. (2012). Ergonomics-A Systems Approach. InTech. Published: April 25th 2012 DOI: 10.5772/2232 ISBN: 978-953-51-0601-2</li> </ul>
4. 5. Mod	<ul> <li>conduct effective tests. John Wiley &amp; Sons. 2nd edition (9 May 2008)</li> <li>ISBN-10: 0470185481 ISBN-13: 978-0470185483</li> <li>Albert, W., &amp; Tullis, T. Measuring the user experience: collecting, analyzing, and presenting usability metrics. Publisher: Morgan Kaufmann; 2 edition (July 17, 2013)</li> <li>ISBN-10: 0124157815 ISBN-13: 978-0124157811</li> <li>Nunes, I. (2012). Ergonomics-A Systems Approach. InTech. Published: April 25th 2012</li> </ul>



Course code	INDIAN SYMBOLOGY	L T P J C
BDE1026		2 2 0 0 3
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
		v. 1.0
<b>Course Objectives:</b>		
1. Semantics & Com	•	
	visual perception and Gestalt laws of organization.	
	o information theory and their application to spatial and spati	o-temporal
message desig		
-	ention in perception.	amont studios
	etween message design and attention, supported by eye mov tionships between the semantics and the structure messages.	ement studies.
2. Semiotic basics		
	on, structure, semiosis	
	forms Codes and contextual representation.	
<ul> <li>Sociology and h</li> </ul>	-	
	and expression. Art and aesthetics as meaning of expression.	
_	g, reproduction of image and technology, post modernism and pop	oular culture.
<ul> <li>Graphic narratives</li> <li>Contextual narrative</li> <li>Oral narrative to pi</li> <li>Form painting to st</li> </ul>	at emphasis on Indian cultural representations. -Oral Traditions from the ancient to the present. ves, words and image in storytelling (Gond, Warli, Kalighat Art) ctorial art (Murals and Architecture), orytelling through pictures(Patua art), e, genre, audience, universe and techniques (Graphic novels, Ciner	na posters)
<ul> <li>Images as Signs</li> <li>Changing charact</li> <li>Images and Techt</li> <li>'Looking' at the f</li> <li>Communities and</li> <li>Visual Displays</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Study on Indian S Architecture.</li> <li>Meaning of our fe diversities.</li> <li>Study of various</li> <li>Study of Indian p</li> </ul>	<b>a – Thoughts, Traditions Practices and in Contemporary</b> Symbolism as thought and philosophy in the context Art, Mu estivals, mythology, the nature of religious ceremonies and o Indian visual symbols. atterns and colors. lian cultural identity and its modern symbolism interpretation	sic and ther cultural



contemporary communications.

- Experiments with designs using both traditional and modern symbols to create a sense of
- "Indian Identity" a communication artefacts (Installation, Way finding system, Space Design)

# Expected Course Outcome:

- 5. Explore relationships between the semantics and the structure messages.
- 6. Develop knowledge on Art and aesthetics as meaning of expression
- 7. Understanding of Symbolism in modern channels of communication
- 4. Acquire Knowledge on various Indian visual symbols.

N. 1 1. 1		
Module:1	Semantics & Communication Theory	9 hours
	abstract photographic compositions as typographic pment of visual messages to design a calendar.	elements using Gestalt principles in
Module:2	Semiotic basics	6 hours
variou positic	mundane everyday object from Indian environ s context of use, such as representation, meani oning/display. t the findings as an interesting poster (18"X24")	•
Module:3	Indian Culture, art and aesthetics through history	12 hours
• Design	thing is recycled in India, even dreams." — Shashi a graphic narrative as engaging story ( 4 A4 pages onal art form (resembles) synthesising with modern	s) incorporating re-symbols using
Module:4	Indian Visual Cultural Imagos & Symbols	161
• "India	Indian Visual Cultural Images & Symbols is the world's largest democracy" a compilation of all the political parties "symbols	15 hours
<ul><li>"India</li><li>Make competition</li></ul>	ů .	ols" and weave an interesting and
<ul> <li>"India</li> <li>Make competing Independent</li> </ul>	is the world's largest democracy" a compilation of all the political parties "symb- lling narrative as an multimedia statement which a	ols" and weave an interesting and
<ul> <li>"India</li> <li>Make compe- Indepe</li> <li>Module:5</li> <li>Select setting partici</li> <li>Find or releva</li> </ul>	is the world's largest democracy" a compilation of all the political parties "symboling narrative as an multimedia statement which sendence Indian Symbolism – Thoughts, Traditions Practices and in Contemporary	ols" and weave an interesting and symbolises after 72 of Indian <b>18 hours</b> ebration. Get to understand the ls performed specifying the role of med based on faith/belief and its vidual perspective and as society)
<ul> <li>"India</li> <li>Make compe- Indepe</li> <li>Module:5</li> <li>Select setting partici</li> <li>Find or releva</li> </ul>	is the world's largest democracy" a compilation of all the political parties "symboling narrative as an multimedia statement which sendence Indian Symbolism – Thoughts, Traditions Practices and in Contemporary communications. any Indian religious ceremony, festival or large cel s, what objects sygnifies, sequence of acts and ritual pant and performer. ut the "symbolic" connotation for activities perform nce/significance to the participants (both from indiv n an 3D installations which symbolically represents	ols" and weave an interesting an symbolises after 72 of Indian <b>18 hours</b> ebration. Get to understand the         ls performed specifying the role of         ned based on faith/belief and its         vidual perspective and as society)         the subject.
<ul> <li>"India</li> <li>Make compe- Indeper</li> <li>Module:5</li> <li>Select setting partici</li> <li>Find or releva</li> <li>Design</li> </ul>	is the world's largest democracy" a compilation of all the political parties "symboling narrative as an multimedia statement which sendence Indian Symbolism – Thoughts, Traditions Practices and in Contemporary communications. any Indian religious ceremony, festival or large cel s, what objects sygnifies, sequence of acts and ritual pant and performer. ut the "symbolic" connotation for activities perform nce/significance to the participants (both from indiv	ols" and weave an interesting and symbolises after 72 of Indian <b>18 hours</b> ebration. Get to understand the ls performed specifying the role of med based on faith/belief and its vidual perspective and as society) the subject.
<ul> <li>"India</li> <li>Make compe- Indeper</li> <li>Module:5</li> <li>Select setting partici</li> <li>Find or releva</li> <li>Design</li> <li>Text Book(s)</li> <li>Moving</li> </ul>	is the world's largest democracy" a compilation of all the political parties "symboling narrative as an multimedia statement which sendence Indian Symbolism – Thoughts, Traditions Practices and in Contemporary communications. any Indian religious ceremony, festival or large cel s, what objects sygnifies, sequence of acts and ritual pant and performer. ut the "symbolic" connotation for activities perform nce/significance to the participants (both from indiv n an 3D installations which symbolically represents	ols" and weave an interesting and symbolises after 72 of Indian <b>18 hours</b> ebration. Get to understand the ls performed specifying the role of med based on faith/belief and its vidual perspective and as society) the subject. <b>60 hours</b>
<ul> <li>"India</li> <li>Make compering Indepering</li> <li>Module:5</li> <li>Select setting particition</li> <li>Find or releva</li> <li>Design</li> <li>Text Book(s)</li> <li>Moving edition (2)</li> <li>Indian</li> </ul>	is the world's largest democracy" a compilation of all the political parties "symboling narrative as an multimedia statement which sendence Indian Symbolism – Thoughts, Traditions Practices and in Contemporary communications. any Indian religious ceremony, festival or large cel s, what objects sygnifies, sequence of acts and ritual pant and performer. ut the "symbolic" connotation for activities perform nce/significance to the participants (both from indiv n an 3D installations which symbolically represents Total Lab hours: g Focus: Essays on Indian Art, by K. G Subramanya	ols" and weave an interesting an symbolises after 72 of Indian          18 hours         ebration. Get to understand the         ls performed specifying the role of         ned based on faith/belief and its         vidual perspective and as society)         the subject.         60 hours         un. Publisher: Seagull Books; Edition



	Indian Sculpture: Circa 500 B.CA.D. 700 Authors Los Angeles County Museum of Art, Pratapaditya Pal Publisher University of California Press, 1986 ISBN 0520059913, 9780520059917
4.	Early Indian Sculpture, 2 vols by Bachoffer, L. Publisher: Hacker Art Books; Facsimile edition edition (1 March 1975) ISBN-10: 0878170588 ISBN-13: 978-0878170586
5.	Development of Hindu Iconography by Banerjee, J.N. Publisher: Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers; 3rd Rev edition (30 November 1956) ISBN-10: 8121500699
	ISBN-13: 978-8121500692
6.	History of Indian and Indonesian Art by Coomarswamy, A.K, Publisher Dover Publications, 1985, ISBN 0486250059, 9780486250052
7.	Indian Sculpture by Kramrisch, Stella, Publisher: Motilal Banarsidass,; Second Reprint edition (1 March 2013) ISBN-10: 8120836146 ISBN-13: 978-8120836143
8.	Indian Art by Mitter, Partha, Published July 19th 2001 by Oxford University Press, USA ISBN0192842218 (ISBN13: 9780192842213)
9.	Comparative Aesthetics Vol. 1: Indian Aesthetics Vol. 2: Western Aesthetics by Pandey, K.C. <b>Publisher:</b> CHOWKHAMBA SANSKRIT SERIES OFFICE VARANASI; FORTH & THIRD edition (2015) <b>ISBN-10:</b> 8170804450 <b>ISBN-13:</b> 978-8170804451
10.	South Indian Bronzes by Shivramamurti, C. Publisher: Lalit Kala Akademi (1981) ASIN: B0042LU0KI
11.	Natya Sastra by Vatsyayan, K. <b>Publisher:</b> Sahitya Akademi (31 December 2007) ASIN: B004AQ9QXM
12.	The Living Tradition, by K. G Subramanyan. Seagull Books Pvt.Ltd, (1 April 1987) ISBN-10: 8170460220 ISBN-13: 978-8170460220
13.	Iyer Bharatha K; Indian art-A short introduction, Publisher Taraporwala, Mumbai, 1982
14.	Boner, Sharma Baumer; Vastusutra Upanishad, Motilal Banarasides, Delhi, 1982
15.	Speaking with pictures: folk art and the narrative Tradition in India by Roma Chatterjee . , <b>Publisher:</b> Routledge India; 1 edition (12 June 2012) <b>ISBN-10:</b> 041552301X <b>ISBN-13:</b> 978-0415523011
16.	Smith, Marquard, 'Visual Culture Studies: Questions of History, Theory, and Practice' in Jones, Amelia (ed.) A Companion to Contemporary Art Since 1945, Oxford: Blackwell, 2006. ISBN 9781405135429
17.	Sturken, Marita; Lisa Cartwright (2007). Practices of Looking: An Introduction to Visual Culture, 2nd ed., Oxford: Oxford University Press. ISBN 0-19-531440-9.
18.	Lal, Vinay & Nandy, Ashis (Eds.), Fingerprinting Popular Culture : The Mythic and the Iconic in Indian Cinema, 2006 ISBN : 0195679180
19.	Richards, Asha; Pop Culture India!: Media, Arts, and Lifestyle (Popular Culture in the Contemporary World): ABC-CLI O, 2006 I SBN-10: 1851096361 I SBN-13: 978-1851096367
20.	Dikovitskaya, Margaret; Visual Culture: The Study of the Visual after the Cultural Turn, 1st Ed., Cambridge, Ma: The MIT Press, (2005 (cloth), 2006 (paperback)), ISBN 0-262-04224-X.
Refere	ence Books
1.	Crary, Jonathan; Techniques of the Observer: On Vision and Modernity in the 19th Century, Publisher: The MI T Press; Reprint edition, 1992
2.	Fuery, Kelli & Patrick Fuery (2003). Visual Culture and Critical Theory, 1st ed., London: Arnold Publisher. ISBN 0340807482.
3.	Jay, Martin (ed.), 'The State of Visual Culture Studies', themed issue of Journal of Visual Culture, vol.4, no.2, August 2005, London: Sage. ISSN 14704129. eISSN 17412994
4.	Sign an introduction to Semiotics bt Thomas A Sebeok. University of Toronto press
5.	The Basic Semiotics by Daniel Chandler. <b>Publisher:</b> Routledge; 2 edition (9 January 2007)



		10 A	50 ST		
	<b>ISBN-10:</b> 0415363756 <b>ISBN-13:</b> 978	3-0415363754			
6.	Analysing Discourse: Textual Analys 2003) ISBN-10: 0415258936 ISBN-13: 9		ch, by Norr	m, Publisher: Routledge (July 18,	
7.	Mirzoeff, Nicholas (ed.) (2002). The Visual Culture Reader, 2nd ed., London: Routledge. ISBN 0-415-25222-9.				
8.	Morra, Joanne & Smith, Marquard and Cultural Studies, 4 vols. Londo			1	
9.	Visual Communication: more than	meets the eye by	Harry Jam	nieson. Intellect Books UK	
10.	Plate, S. Brent, Religion, Art, and Visual Culture. (New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2002) ISBN 0-312-24029-5				
11.	Practices of Looking: an introduction Publisher: Oxford University Press; 2 ed ISBN-10: 0195314409 ISBN-13: 978-01	lition (January 2, 2009		rken & Lisa Cartwright.	
12.	Colour and meaning: art, science a Press, 1999 ISBN 0520226119, 97805202		y John Gag	ge. Publisher University of California	
Mode	of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT /	Project			
Recor	nmended by Board of Studies	27-11-2019			
Appro	oved by Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019	



Course code	INTERACTION DESIGN		LΊ	I I	, 1	C
BDE1027			0 0	) 4	4	3
Pre-requisite		Sy	lab	us	ver	sio
					V	. 1.(
Course Objectives:		·				
In this course, the students	will learn about:					

- 1. Learn essentials of interaction design
- 2. Understand principles of interactive system design
- 3. Explain importance of goal directed interaction design
- 4. Describe different interface design guidelines and their application for creating interactions

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

At the end of this course students will be able to,

- 1. Explain the fundamentals of Interaction Design (ID): Definition of ID; Types of Interactions; Goal-Directed Design Principles
- 2. Explain the Principles of Interface Design, Navigation design and Interaction design.
- 3. Ability to apply design process of Human-Centred Interactive systems
- 4. Possess knowledge of PACT: A framework for designing interactive systems and demonstrate its application as case study
- 5. State Experience design guidelines
- 6. Proficient in use of software tools to Create, Build and Test the designed prototypes to check its effectiveness.

Module:1	Essentials of interaction design	9 hours
Types of In	able a product (Tangible /Digital Product) to explai teractions incorporated. Analyse and Present finding ations to improve end user experience	11 1
Module:2	Understand principles of interactive system design	9 hours
Evaluation	e Indian Government website/portal and check effect of Interaction Design Principles (Visibility, v, and Affordance). Propose interaction design enha- ons.	Feedback, Constraint, Mapping
Module:3	Explain importance of goal directed interaction design	9 hours
Improve use	er experience in any of mobile application by redesi	gning the micro-interactions
Module:4	Describe interface design guidelines and their application	9 hours



Module:5       Design an digital application       24 hours         Identify a need/gap for a digital application for a social need and design high fidelity prototyp most critical task flow incorporating Icon, Navigation and Interaction Design elements based ouser experience guidelines.       Total Lab hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)       60 hours       60 hours         1.       Mobile Interaction Design by Matt Jones and Gary Marsden, Publisher: Wiley; 1 edition (February 3, 2006) ISBN-13: 978-0470090893 ISBN-10: 0470090898       90         2.       Preece, Rogers and Sharp, Interaction Design: Beyond Human–Computer Interaction, Jol Wiley and Sons, Delhi, 2003.       90         3.       Shneiderman, Designing the User Interface: Strategies for Effective Human-Computer Interaction, (3rd Ed.), Addison Wesley, 2000.       4.         4.       Andrew Sears, Julie A. Jacko The Human-Computer Interaction Handbook: Fundamental Evolving Technologies, New York: John Wiley & Sons, 2002.       5.         5.       Cooper, A., Reimann, R., Cronin, D., & Noessel, C. (2014). About face: the essentials of interaction design. John Wiley & Sons.         6.       Benyon, D., Turner, P., & Turner, S. (2005). Designing interactive systems: People, activities, contexts, technologies. Pearson Education.         Reference Books       Reference Books	
<ul> <li>most critical task flow incorporating Icon, Navigation and Interaction Design elements based of user experience guidelines.</li> <li>Total Lab hours: 60 hours</li> <li>Text Book(s)</li> <li>1. Mobile Interaction Design by Matt Jones and Gary Marsden, Publisher: Wiley; 1 edition (February 3, 2006) ISBN-13: 978-0470090893 ISBN-10: 0470090898</li> <li>2. Preece, Rogers and Sharp, Interaction Design: Beyond Human–Computer Interaction, Jol Wiley and Sons, Delhi, 2003.</li> <li>3. Shneiderman, Designing the User Interface: Strategies for Effective Human-Computer Interaction, (3rd Ed.), Addison Wesley, 2000.</li> <li>4. Andrew Sears, Julie A. Jacko The Human-Computer Interaction Handbook: Fundamental Evolving Technologies, New York: John Wiley &amp; Sons, 2002.</li> <li>5. Cooper, A., Reimann, R., Cronin, D., &amp; Noessel, C. (2014). About face: the essentials of interaction design. John Wiley &amp; Sons.</li> <li>6. Benyon, D., Turner, P., &amp; Turner, S. (2005). Designing interactive systems: People, activities, contexts, technologies. Pearson Education.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>user experience guidelines.</li> <li>Total Lab hours: 60 hours</li> <li>Text Book(s)</li> <li>Mobile Interaction Design by Matt Jones and Gary Marsden, Publisher: Wiley; 1 edition (February 3, 2006) ISBN-13: 978-0470090893 ISBN-10: 0470090898</li> <li>Preece, Rogers and Sharp, Interaction Design: Beyond Human–Computer Interaction, Jol Wiley and Sons, Delhi, 2003.</li> <li>Shneiderman, Designing the User Interface: Strategies for Effective Human-Computer Interaction, (3rd Ed.), Addison Wesley, 2000.</li> <li>Andrew Sears, Julie A. Jacko The Human-Computer Interaction Handbook: Fundamental Evolving Technologies, New York: John Wiley &amp; Sons, 2002.</li> <li>Cooper, A., Reimann, R., Cronin, D., &amp; Noessel, C. (2014). About face: the essentials of interaction design. John Wiley &amp; Sons.</li> <li>Benyon, D., Turner, P., &amp; Turner, S. (2005). Designing interactive systems: People, activities, contexts, technologies. Pearson Education.</li> </ul>	
<ol> <li>Text Book(s)</li> <li>Mobile Interaction Design by Matt Jones and Gary Marsden, Publisher: Wiley; 1 edition (February 3, 2006) ISBN-13: 978-0470090893 ISBN-10: 0470090898</li> <li>Preece, Rogers and Sharp, Interaction Design: Beyond Human–Computer Interaction, Jol Wiley and Sons, Delhi, 2003.</li> <li>Shneiderman, Designing the User Interface: Strategies for Effective Human-Computer Interaction, (3rd Ed.), Addison Wesley, 2000.</li> <li>Andrew Sears, Julie A. Jacko The Human-Computer Interaction Handbook: Fundamental Evolving Technologies, New York: John Wiley &amp; Sons, 2002.</li> <li>Cooper, A., Reimann, R., Cronin, D., &amp; Noessel, C. (2014). About face: the essentials of interaction design. John Wiley &amp; Sons.</li> <li>Benyon, D., Turner, P., &amp; Turner, S. (2005). Designing interactive systems: People, activities, contexts, technologies. Pearson Education.</li> </ol>	
<ol> <li>Mobile Interaction Design by Matt Jones and Gary Marsden, Publisher: Wiley; 1 edition (February 3, 2006) ISBN-13: 978-0470090893 ISBN-10: 0470090898</li> <li>Preece, Rogers and Sharp, Interaction Design: Beyond Human–Computer Interaction, Jol Wiley and Sons, Delhi, 2003.</li> <li>Shneiderman, Designing the User Interface: Strategies for Effective Human-Computer Interaction, (3rd Ed.), Addison Wesley, 2000.</li> <li>Andrew Sears, Julie A. Jacko The Human-Computer Interaction Handbook: Fundamental Evolving Technologies, New York: John Wiley &amp; Sons, 2002.</li> <li>Cooper, A., Reimann, R., Cronin, D., &amp; Noessel, C. (2014). About face: the essentials of interaction design. John Wiley &amp; Sons.</li> <li>Benyon, D., Turner, P., &amp; Turner, S. (2005). Designing interactive systems: People, activities, contexts, technologies. Pearson Education.</li> </ol>	
<ol> <li>Mobile Interaction Design by Matt Jones and Gary Marsden, Publisher: Wiley; 1 edition (February 3, 2006) ISBN-13: 978-0470090893 ISBN-10: 0470090898</li> <li>Preece, Rogers and Sharp, Interaction Design: Beyond Human–Computer Interaction, Jol Wiley and Sons, Delhi, 2003.</li> <li>Shneiderman, Designing the User Interface: Strategies for Effective Human-Computer Interaction, (3rd Ed.), Addison Wesley, 2000.</li> <li>Andrew Sears, Julie A. Jacko The Human-Computer Interaction Handbook: Fundamental Evolving Technologies, New York: John Wiley &amp; Sons, 2002.</li> <li>Cooper, A., Reimann, R., Cronin, D., &amp; Noessel, C. (2014). About face: the essentials of interaction design. John Wiley &amp; Sons.</li> <li>Benyon, D., Turner, P., &amp; Turner, S. (2005). Designing interactive systems: People, activities, contexts, technologies. Pearson Education.</li> </ol>	
<ul> <li>(February 3, 2006) ISBN-13: 978-0470090893 ISBN-10: 0470090898</li> <li>2. Preece, Rogers and Sharp, Interaction Design: Beyond Human–Computer Interaction, Joh Wiley and Sons, Delhi, 2003.</li> <li>3. Shneiderman, Designing the User Interface: Strategies for Effective Human-Computer Interaction, (3rd Ed.), Addison Wesley, 2000.</li> <li>4. Andrew Sears, Julie A. Jacko The Human-Computer Interaction Handbook: Fundamental Evolving Technologies, New York: John Wiley &amp; Sons, 2002.</li> <li>5. Cooper, A., Reimann, R., Cronin, D., &amp; Noessel, C. (2014). About face: the essentials of interaction design. John Wiley &amp; Sons.</li> <li>6. Benyon, D., Turner, P., &amp; Turner, S. (2005). Designing interactive systems: People, activities, contexts, technologies. Pearson Education.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Wiley and Sons, Delhi, 2003.</li> <li>3. Shneiderman, Designing the User Interface: Strategies for Effective Human-Computer Interaction, (3rd Ed.), Addison Wesley, 2000.</li> <li>4. Andrew Sears, Julie A. Jacko The Human-Computer Interaction Handbook: Fundamental Evolving Technologies, New York: John Wiley &amp; Sons, 2002.</li> <li>5. Cooper, A., Reimann, R., Cronin, D., &amp; Noessel, C. (2014). <i>About face: the essentials of</i> <i>interaction design</i>. John Wiley &amp; Sons.</li> <li>6. Benyon, D., Turner, P., &amp; Turner, S. (2005). <i>Designing interactive systems: People,</i> <i>activities, contexts, technologies</i>. Pearson Education.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Interaction, (3rd Ed.), Addison Wesley, 2000.</li> <li>4. Andrew Sears, Julie A. Jacko The Human-Computer Interaction Handbook: Fundamental Evolving Technologies, New York: John Wiley &amp; Sons, 2002.</li> <li>5. Cooper, A., Reimann, R., Cronin, D., &amp; Noessel, C. (2014). About face: the essentials of interaction design. John Wiley &amp; Sons.</li> <li>6. Benyon, D., Turner, P., &amp; Turner, S. (2005). Designing interactive systems: People, activities, contexts, technologies. Pearson Education.</li> </ul>	hn
<ul> <li>Evolving Technologies, New York: John Wiley &amp; Sons, 2002.</li> <li>5. Cooper, A., Reimann, R., Cronin, D., &amp; Noessel, C. (2014). About face: the essentials of interaction design. John Wiley &amp; Sons.</li> <li>6. Benyon, D., Turner, P., &amp; Turner, S. (2005). Designing interactive systems: People, activities, contexts, technologies. Pearson Education.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li><i>interaction design</i>. John Wiley &amp; Sons.</li> <li>Benyon, D., Turner, P., &amp; Turner, S. (2005). <i>Designing interactive systems: People, activities, contexts, technologies</i>. Pearson Education.</li> </ul>	
activities, contexts, technologies. Pearson Education.	
Reference Books	
<ol> <li>Benyon, D. (2010). Designing interactive systems: a comprehensive guide to HCI and</li> <li>interaction design . Pearson Education.</li> </ol>	
<ul><li>Albert, W., &amp; Tullis, T. (2013). Measuring the user experience: collecting, analyzing, and</li><li>presenting usability metrics. Newnes.</li></ul>	1
3. Don Norman 1988 The design of everyday things Publisher: Basic Books; Revised edition (November 5, 2013) ISBN-10: 9780465050659 ISBN-13: 978-0465050659	on
4. Designing for Interaction – Dan Safer, New Riders; 2 edition (25 September 2009) (ISBN 0321643399)	١
<ol> <li>About Face 3: The Essentials of Interaction Design, Alan Cooper, Robert Reimann, David Cronin, Publisher: John Wiley &amp; Sons; 4th edition (19 September 2014) ISBN- 10: 1118766571 ISBN-13: 978-1118766576</li> </ol>	d
Reference Websites	
1. uie.com: <u>http://www.uie.com/articles/subtle_interaction_design/</u>	
2. askTog.com: <u>http://www.asktog.com/basics/firstPrinciples.html</u>	
3. UXMatters: <u>http://www.uxmatters.com/mt/archives/2008/10/selling-ux.php</u>	
4. Google: <u>http://www.google.com/corporate/tenthings.html</u> 5. The Standish Group: http://www.standisharoup.com/sample.neseanch/index.php	
<ol> <li>The Standish Group: <u>http://www.standishgroup.com/sample_research/index.php</u></li> <li>Forrester: <u>http://www.forrester.com/ER/Research/Report/Summary/0,1338,8734,FF.html</u></li> </ol>	
<b>5</b> 1	
Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project	
Recommended by Board of Studies 27-11-2019	
Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 57Date05-12-2019	



Course code	SERVICE DESIGN		L T P J C						
BDE1028			0 0 4 4 3						
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version						
			v. 1.0						
<b>Course Objectives:</b>	Course Objectives:								
In this course, the stud	lents will learn about:								
<ol> <li>Examine the e</li> <li>Learn about Se</li> <li>Know the rele</li> <li>Understand th</li> <li>Demonstrate u</li> <li>Discover -</li> <li>Define - U</li> <li>Develop - i</li> <li>Deliver - Se</li> </ol> Expected Learning O <ol> <li>Explain the co</li> <li>State the funda</li> <li>Describe vario</li> <li>Explain the ne</li> <li>Build a Service</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Understand the design process - Overview of the Double Diamond process</li> <li>Demonstrate understanding of Tools and Methods for Service Design:         <ul> <li>Discover - User Journey Mapping, User Diaries, Service Safari, User Shadowing,</li> <li>Define – User Personas, Ideating and articulating a Design Brief</li> <li>Develop – Service Blue printing, Experience prototyping, Business Model canvas</li> <li>Deliver - Scenarios</li> </ul> </li> <li>Explain the concept of Services in a networked society – Evolution &amp; Present day context</li> <li>State the fundamentals of Service Design and its Operation Lifecycle</li> <li>Explain the need for a design method for developing services</li> <li>Build a Service Design intervention using double diamond process</li> <li>Demonstrate understanding of Tools and Methods for Service Design</li> </ol>								
Module:1		9 hours							
Understand the conce	pt of Services in a networked society – Evolution	ution & Present	day context						
Module:2		6 hours							
Examine the essential	s of Service Design, "Design is Invisible"								
Madada 2		10 h							
Module:3	Design and Onemation Life such	12 hours							
Learn about Service L	Design and Operation Lifecycle								
Module:4		3 hours							
	Know the relevant design method for developing services								
Module:5	Module:5 5 hours								
Understand the design	Understand the design process - Overview of the double diamond phases								
Module:6		25 hours							
Demonstrate understa	nding of Tools and Methods for Service Des	ign							



	Total Lab hours: 60 hours				
Toy 1	Book(s)				
1.	Norman, D. 2011. Living with Complexity. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.				
2.	This is Service Design Thinking. Published in 2010 by BIS Publishers ISBN 978-90-6369-				
	256-8				
3.	Design methods for developing services – an introduction to service design and a selection of service design tools, Publisher Routledge, 2016 ISBN 1317181743, 9781317181743				
4.	Service Design Tools. 2010. Retrieved June 1, 2010: servicedesigntools.org				
5.	Nielsen, J. 2005. Heuristic evaluation. Retrieved June 10, 2011 from: www.useit.com/papers/heuristic/				
6.	Glushko, R. 2010. Seven Contexts for Service System Design. (ischool.berkekey.edu/glushko)				
7.	Ricketts, J. 2008. Reaching the Goal: How Managers Improve a Service Business Using Goldratt's Theory of Constraints. Upper Saddle River, NJ: IBM Press/Pearson PLC.				
Refer	ence Books				
1.	Moritz, S. 2005. Service design – Practical access to an evolving world. Köln International School of Design (KISD), Köln, Germany.				
2.	Bruce, M., Bessant, J. Design in business: Strategic innovation through design. Design Council, UK. (2002)				
3.	Experience Design Board: A tool for visualizing and designing experience-centric service delivery processes – Chiehyeon Lim, <u>Kwang-Jae Kim</u> , <u>https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jretconser.2018.07.021</u>				
4.	Ferrario, R. and N. Guardino. 2008. Towards an Ontological Foundation for Services Science. Proceedings of the Future Internet Symposium, Vienna Austria, 28-30 September 2008.				
5.	Verganti, R. 2009, Design Driven Innovation, Harvard Business Press, Boston				
6.	Handy, C. 1995, The Gods of Management: The Changing Work of Organisations, Random House, London				
7.	Zeithaml, V. A., Parasuraman, A., Berry, L. L. Delivering Service Quality: Balancing Customer Perceptions and Expectations. The Free Press, 1990				
8.	Edman, K. W. (2009, November) Exploring overlaps and differences in service-dominant logic and design thinking. Paper presented at the 1st Nordic Conference on Service Design and Service Innovation, Oslo, Norway.				
Other	References				
1.	Australian Government 2012, Australia in the Asian Century, Australian Government, http://asiancentury.dpmc.gov.au/white-paper				
2.	Service Design Network. 2010. Retrieved June 1, 2010: www.service-designnetwork.org/frontpage-com 4				
3.	Shostack, L. "Designing Services That Deliver," Harvard Business Review, January- February, 133-9. (1984)				
4.	Service Design Network. Service design network manifesto. Unpublished. (2005).				
5.	Patricio, L, Fisk, R. P., & Cunha, J. F. (2008). Designing multi-interface service experiences: The service experience blueprint. Journal of Service Research, 10(4), 318-334.				
6.	Pinhanez, C. (2009). Services as customer-intensive systems. Design Issues, 25(2), 3-13.				
7.	Sangiorgi, D., & Clark, B. (2004, July 28). Towards a participatory design approach to service design. Paper presented at the 8th Biennial Participatory Design Conference, Toronto, Canada.				



Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project					
Recommended by Board of Studies	27-11-2019				
Approved by Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019		



Course code	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC A		LT	P J C
GAME DESIGN				I J C
	GAME DESIGN			
BDE 1029			0 0	4 4 3
Pre-requisite				s version
110-10quisite			Byndous	v. 1.0
<b>Course Objectiv</b>	P8.			V. 1.0
v	y the fundamental concepts and key issues of t	the Game develo	onment disc	vinline
	nowledge to create game for various platforms		spinein disc	apine.
	late a clear and comprehensive game structure		d during g	me
developm		which is verifie	a during ge	une
developin	ent.			
Expected Course	e Outcome:			
•	rse, students should be able to,			
• Differenti	ate the tools and techniques involved in creating	ng 2D & 3D gan	nes.	
	nd apply suitable methods to create games for			
	d conduct experiments to address problems ge			
	understand current and future trends in gamin		· · · P · · · · ·	
-	2D & 3D assets in to Game Engines to publish			
• Integrate	2D & 5D assets in to Game Engines to publish	Guilles.		
Module:1		6 hours		
	n introduction (Game Theory, Detailed Design		ling Visual	
	cal Game Analysis). Various Genres of Game		illig, visual	
Storytening, enti	car Game Anarysis). Various Gemes of Game			
Module:2		8 hours		
	rious platforms in games and their differences	0 110015		
Dourd guilles, vu	Tous platorins in games and their differences			
Module:3		8 hours		
	omparison with Art asset creation for animatic			
		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
Module:4		8 hours		
	tion techniques and technologies involved for		ent (a study	<i>i</i> on
various game eng		game de veropin	ient (a stady	y OII
fullous guille eng				
Module:5		6 hours		
	a 3D game engine	0 110415		
Module:6		10 hours		
	cuments and Technical Design Document . Le		Design	
Game Design D0	cuments and recimical Design Document. Le	ver, sound, OT	Design	
Module:7		10 hours		
	nes in game production . The gaming industry		Distributio	n
Making a playabl		, i roducing allu		
maxing a playabl	c 10 v 01.			
Module:8 Cor	ntemporary issues:	4 hours		
	nomporary issues.			



Cor	Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.						
			Total Lab h	ours:	60 hours		
Tex	t Book(s)						
1.	T Leo H	artas and Dave Morris, Th	e Graphic Art of C	Compu	ter Games, '	WatsonTGuptill, 2003	
2.	Chris Ci	awford, Game Design, Ne	w Riders, 2003				
3.	Katie Sa Press, 20	llen and Eric Zimmerman, 003	Rules of Play: Ga	ne De	sign Fundan	nentals, The MIT	
4.	Josh Jen	isch, The Art of the Video	Game by, Quirk H	Books,	2008		
Ref	erence Bo	ooks					
1.		Novak and Travis Castillo Cengage Learning, 2008	, Game Developm	ent Es	sentials: Gai	me Level Design,	
2.	2. Flint Dille and John Zuur Platten, The Ultimate Guide to Video Game Writing and Design, Lone Eagle, 2008						
Mo	de of Eva	luation: Assignment / FAT	[/ Project				
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 27-11-2019						
App	proved by	Academic Council	57	Date	05-12-	2019	



Pre-requisite         Syllabus version           Course Objectives:         v. 1           In this course, the students will learn about:         v. 1           What is and why use a Systems Approach to Systems Design         •           Emergence – desirable and undesirable         •           Systems Thinking         •           O Purpose and Context         •           Systems Boundary         •           Subsystems and super-systems         •           Events, patterns and behaviour         1           Relate Systems Thinking in systems design         •           Explain a Systems Approach to Determining Requirements         •           How to perform Gathering Requirements         •           Process for gathering requirements         •           Net Cases         •           Oreo System Caproach to Determining Requirements         •           Process for gathering requirements         •           Relate Capturing Requirements         •           Oute Cases         •           Tree Diagram         •           Analysing Requirements         •           Understanding Requirements         •           Understanding Requirements         •           Viewpoint Analysis         • <th>Course code</th> <th>SYSTEMS DESIGN</th> <th>L</th> <th>T</th> <th>Р</th> <th>J</th> <th>С</th>	Course code	SYSTEMS DESIGN	L	T	Р	J	С
Pre-requisite         Syllabus versic           Course Objectives:         v. 1           In this course, the students will learn about:         v. 1           What is and why use a Systems Approach to Systems Design         •           Emergence – desirable and undesirable         •           Systems Thinking         •           Ourse Objectives:         •           Subsystems and super-systems         •           Subsystems and super-systems         •           Events, patterns and behaviour         1           Relate Systems Thinking in systems design         •           Events, patterns and behaviour         1           Relate Systems Thinking in systems design         •           Events, patterns and behaviour         1           Relate Systems Thinking in systems design         •           Process for gathering requirements         •           How to perform Gathering Requirements         •           Requirements Elicitation Plan         •           Stakeholder Analysis using the Stakeholder Map         •           Eliciting and Capturing Requirements         •           Understanding Requirements         •           Use Cases         •           Tree Diagram         6           Analysing Requ	BDE1030		0	0	4	4	3
Course Objectives:           In this course, the students will learn about:           I. What is and why use a Systems Approach to Systems Design           • Emergence – desirable and undesirable           • Systems Thinking           • Purpose and Context           • Systems Thinking in systems and behaviour           2. Relate Systems and super-systems           • Events, patterns and behaviour           2. Relate Systems Thinking in systems design           3. Demonstrate designing in levels and the V diagram Generic system design process           4. Explain a Systems Approach to Determining Requirements           • How to perform Gathering Requirements           • Process for gathering requirements           • Requirements Elicitation Plan           • Stakeholder Analysis using the Stakeholder Map           • Eliciting and Capturing Requirements           • Juse Cases           • Tree Diagram           6. Analysing Requirements           • Understanding Requirements           • Need Means Analysis           • Viewpoint Analysing Requirements           • Need Means Analysis           • Viewpoint Analysing Requirements           • Need Means Analysis           • Viewpoint Analysis           • Functional Modelling           • Staken Architecture					s ve		-
In this course, the students will learn about:  1. What is and why use a Systems Approach to Systems Design  • Emergence – desirable and undesirable • Systems Thinking • Purpose and Context • System Soundary • Subsystems and super-systems • Events, patterns and behaviour 2. Relate Systems Thinking in systems design 3. Demonstrate designing in levels and the V diagram Generic system design process 4. Explain a Systems Approach to Determining Requirements 5. How to perform Gathering Requirements • Process for gathering requirements • Requirements Elicitation Plan • Stakeholder Analysis using the Stakeholder Map • Eliciting and Capturing Requirements • Affinity Diagrams • Use Cases • Tree Diagram 6. Analysing Requirements • Holistic Requirements • Holistic Requirements • Individe Requirements • Need Means Analysis • Viewpoint Analysis • Viewpoint Analysis • Viewpoint Analysis • Technology and Architecting • Niema Approach to Systems Design • Technology and Architecting • Now a System Approach to Systems Design • Technology and Architecting • Nalysis • Use Cases • Ormectional Modelling • Submy Approach to Systems Design • Technology and Architecting • Nalysis • Use Cases • Ormetional System Approach to Systems Design • Technology and Architecting • Nalysis • Use Cases • Ormectional Modelling • Submy System Approach to System Stems • System Stem Approach to System Stems • Tools for Analysis Requirements • Tools for Analysis • Viewpoint Analysis • Viewpoint Analysis • Viewpoint Analysis • Functional Modelling • Subard Approach to System Stems • Diagram • Technology and Architecting • N2 Analysis • Interface considerations • Build System Architecting • N2 Analysis • Interface valuation and selection • Decision Matrix	1						
<ol> <li>What is and why use a Systems Approach to Systems Design         <ul> <li>Emergence – desirable and undesirable</li> <li>Systems Thinking                 <ul></ul></li></ul></li></ol>	<b>Course Objectives:</b>						
<ul> <li>Emergence - desirable and undesirable</li> <li>Systems Thinking <ul> <li>Purpose and Context</li> <li>System Boundary</li> <li>Subsystems and super-systems</li> <li>Events, patterns and behaviour</li> </ul> </li> <li>Relate System Shinking in systems design</li> <li>Demonstrate designing in levels and the V diagram Generic system design process</li> <li>Explain a Systems Approach to Determining Requirements</li> <li>How to perform Gathering Requirements</li> <li>Process for gathering requirements</li> <li>Requirements Elicitation Plan</li> <li>Stakeholder Analysis using the Stakeholder Map</li> <li>Eliciting and Capturing Requirements</li> <li>o Affinity Diagrams</li> <li>Use Cases</li> <li>o Tree Diagram</li> <li>Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Need Means Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> </ul> <li>Show a System Architecting <ul> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Generating technological solutions</li> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul></li>	In this course, the stud	dents will learn about:					
<ul> <li>Systems Thinking <ul> <li>Purpose and Context</li> <li>System Boundary</li> <li>Subsystems and super-systems</li> <li>Events, patterns and behaviour</li> </ul> </li> <li>Relate Systems Thinking in systems design</li> <li>Demonstrate designing in levels and the V diagram Generic system design process</li> <li>Explain a Systems Approach to Determining Requirements</li> <li>How to perform Gathering Requirements</li> <li>How to perform Gathering Requirements</li> <li>Process for gathering requirements</li> <li>Requirements Elicitation Plan</li> <li>Stakeholder Analysis using the Stakeholder Map</li> <li>Eliciting and Capturing Requirements <ul> <li>Affinity Diagrams</li> <li>Use Cases</li> <li>Tree Diagram</li> </ul> </li> <li>Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Need Means Analysis</li> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> </ul> <li>Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture</li> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>Build System Architecting <ul> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Generating technological solutions</li> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul> </li>	1. What is and w	by use a Systems Approach to Systems Design					
<ul> <li>Purpose and Context</li> <li>System Boundary</li> <li>Subsystems and super-systems</li> <li>Events, patterns and behaviour</li> </ul> 2. Relate Systems Thinking in systems design 3. Demonstrate designing in levels and the V diagram Generic system design process 4. Explain a Systems Approach to Determining Requirements 5. How to perform Gathering Requirements <ul> <li>Process for gathering requirements</li> <li>Process for gathering requirements</li> <li>Requirements Elicitation Plan</li> <li>Stakeholder Analysis using the Stakeholder Map</li> <li>Eliciting and Capturing Requirements</li> <li>Affinity Diagrams</li> <li>Use Cases</li> <li>Tree Diagram</li> </ul> 6. Analysing Requirements <ul> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Need Means Analysis</li> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> </ul> 7. Show a System Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture</li> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> 9. Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>Osystems Concept evaluation and selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul>	Emergence	– desirable and undesirable					
<ul> <li>Purpose and Context</li> <li>System Boundary</li> <li>Subsystems and super-systems</li> <li>Events, patterns and behaviour</li> </ul> 2. Relate Systems Thinking in systems design 3. Demonstrate designing in levels and the V diagram Generic system design process 4. Explain a Systems Approach to Determining Requirements 5. How to perform Gathering Requirements <ul> <li>Process for gathering requirements</li> <li>Process for gathering requirements</li> <li>Requirements Elicitation Plan</li> <li>Stakeholder Analysis using the Stakeholder Map</li> <li>Eliciting and Capturing Requirements</li> <li>Affinity Diagrams</li> <li>Use Cases</li> <li>Tree Diagram</li> </ul> 6. Analysing Requirements <ul> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Need Means Analysis</li> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> </ul> 7. Show a System Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture</li> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> 9. Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>Osystems Concept evaluation and selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul>	• Systems Th	unking					
<ul> <li>System Boundary</li> <li>Subsystems and super-systems</li> <li>Events, patterns and behaviour</li> <li>Relate Systems Thinking in systems design</li> <li>Demonstrate designing in levels and the V diagram Generic system design process</li> <li>Explain a Systems Approach to Determining Requirements</li> <li>How to perform Gathering Requirements</li> <li>Process for gathering requirements</li> <li>Requirements Elicitation Plan</li> <li>Stakeholder Analysis using the Stakeholder Map</li> <li>Eliciting and Capturing Requirements</li> <li>Affinity Diagrams</li> <li>Use Cases</li> <li>Tree Diagram</li> <li>Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Holderstanding Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Need Means Analysis</li> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> <li>Show a System Architecture</li> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> <li>Generating technological solutions</li> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>Ostemes Concept evaluation and selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul>	•	•					
<ul> <li>Events, patterns and behaviour</li> <li>Relate Systems Thinking in systems design</li> <li>Demonstrate designing in levels and the V diagram Generic system design process</li> <li>Explain a Systems Approach to Determining Requirements</li> <li>Process for gathering Requirements</li> <li>Process for gathering Requirements</li> <li>Requirements Elicitation Plan</li> <li>Stakeholder Analysis using the Stakeholder Map</li> <li>Eliciting and Capturing Requirements <ul> <li>Affinity Diagrams</li> <li>Use Cases</li> <li>Tree Diagram</li> </ul> </li> <li>Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Olse Gases requirements</li> <li>Understanding Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> </ul> <li>Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture</li> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul> </li>	-						
<ul> <li>Events, patterns and behaviour</li> <li>Relate Systems Thinking in systems design</li> <li>Demonstrate designing in levels and the V diagram Generic system design process</li> <li>Explain a Systems Approach to Determining Requirements</li> <li>Process for gathering Requirements</li> <li>Process for gathering Requirements</li> <li>Requirements Elicitation Plan</li> <li>Stakeholder Analysis using the Stakeholder Map</li> <li>Eliciting and Capturing Requirements <ul> <li>Affinity Diagrams</li> <li>Use Cases</li> <li>Tree Diagram</li> </ul> </li> <li>Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Olse Gases requirements</li> <li>Understanding Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> </ul> <li>Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture</li> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul> </li>	•	•					
<ol> <li>Demonstrate designing in levels and the V diagram Generic system design process</li> <li>Explain a Systems Approach to Determining Requirements</li> <li>How to perform Gathering Requirements</li> <li>Process for gathering requirements</li> <li>Requirements Elicitation Plan</li> <li>Stakeholder Analysis using the Stakeholder Map</li> <li>Eliciting and Capturing Requirements         <ul> <li>Affinity Diagrams</li> <li>Use Cases</li> <li>Tree Diagram</li> </ul> </li> <li>Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements</li> <li>Inderstanding Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements</li> <li>Need Means Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> <li>Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design</li> <li>Technology and Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>Nogical System Architecting</li> <li>Nogical System Architecting</li> <li>Nogical System Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> <li>Generating technological solutions</li> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>Systems Concept evaluation and selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ol>	•	· ·					
<ul> <li>4. Explain a Systems Approach to Determining Requirements</li> <li>5. How to perform Gathering Requirements</li> <li>Process for gathering requirements</li> <li>Requirements Elicitation Plan</li> <li>Stakeholder Analysis using the Stakeholder Map</li> <li>Eliciting and Capturing Requirements <ul> <li>Affinity Diagrams</li> <li>Use Cases</li> <li>Tree Diagram</li> </ul> </li> <li>6. Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Understanding Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Need Means Analysis</li> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> </ul> <li>7. Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture</li> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>9. Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> </ul> </li>	2. Relate System	s Thinking in systems design					
<ul> <li>5. How to perform Gathering Requirements <ul> <li>Process for gathering requirements</li> <li>Requirements Elicitation Plan</li> <li>Stakeholder Analysis using the Stakeholder Map</li> <li>Eliciting and Capturing Requirements <ul> <li>Affinity Diagrams</li> <li>Use Cases</li> <li>Tree Diagram</li> </ul> </li> <li>6. Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Understanding Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Need Means Analysis</li> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> </ul> </li> <li>7. Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture</li> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>9. Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>Down-selection</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3. Demonstrate d	lesigning in levels and the V diagram Generic system design proce	ss				
<ul> <li>Process for gathering requirements</li> <li>Requirements Elicitation Plan</li> <li>Stakeholder Analysis using the Stakeholder Map</li> <li>Eliciting and Capturing Requirements <ul> <li>Affinity Diagrams</li> <li>Use Cases</li> <li>Tree Diagram</li> </ul> </li> <li>Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Understanding Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Need Means Analysis</li> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> </ul> <li>Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture</li> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Generating technological solutions</li> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> </ul> </li>	4. Explain a Syst	ems Approach to Determining Requirements					
<ul> <li>Requirements Elicitation Plan</li> <li>Stakeholder Analysis using the Stakeholder Map</li> <li>Eliciting and Capturing Requirements <ul> <li>Affinity Diagrams</li> <li>Use Cases</li> <li>Tree Diagram</li> </ul> </li> <li>Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Understanding Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Need Means Analysis <ul> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> </ul> </li> <li>Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture</li> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	5. How to perfor	m Gathering Requirements					
<ul> <li>Stakeholder Analysis using the Stakeholder Map</li> <li>Eliciting and Capturing Requirements <ul> <li>Affinity Diagrams</li> <li>Use Cases</li> <li>Tree Diagram</li> </ul> </li> <li>Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Understanding Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Need Means Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> </ul> <li>Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture</li> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>No2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul> </li>	<ul> <li>Process for</li> </ul>	gathering requirements					
<ul> <li>Eliciting and Capturing Requirements <ul> <li>Affinity Diagrams</li> <li>Use Cases</li> <li>Tree Diagram</li> </ul> </li> <li>Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Understanding Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Need Means Analysis <ul> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> </ul> </li> <li>Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>Build System Architecture <ul> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>Net Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> </ul> </li> <li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection <ul> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Requireme	nts Elicitation Plan					
<ul> <li>Eliciting and Capturing Requirements <ul> <li>Affinity Diagrams</li> <li>Use Cases</li> <li>Tree Diagram</li> </ul> </li> <li>Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Understanding Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Need Means Analysis <ul> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> </ul> </li> <li>Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>Build System Architecture <ul> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>Net Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> </ul> </li> <li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection <ul> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	• Stakeholde	r Analysis using the Stakeholder Map					
<ul> <li>Affinity Diagrams</li> <li>Use Cases</li> <li>Tree Diagram</li> <li>Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Understanding Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Need Means Analysis</li> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> <li>Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design</li> <li>Technology and Architecture considerations</li> <li>Build System Architecture</li> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> <li>Generating technological solutions</li> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>Systems Concept evaluation and selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Use Cases</li> <li>Tree Diagram</li> <li>Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Understanding Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Need Means Analysis</li> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> <li>Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design</li> <li>Technology and Architecture considerations</li> <li>Build System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> <li>Generating technological solutions</li> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul>	0						
<ul> <li>6. Analysing Requirements <ul> <li>Understanding Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Need Means Analysis</li> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> </ul> </li> <li>7. Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>8. Build System Architecture <ul> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>9. Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> </ul> </li> <li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection <ul> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	•	6					
<ul> <li>6. Analysing Requirements <ul> <li>Understanding Requirements</li> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Need Means Analysis</li> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> </ul> </li> <li>7. Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>8. Build System Architecture <ul> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>9. Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> </ul> </li> <li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection <ul> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	• Tree Dia	agram					
<ul> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements <ul> <li>Need Means Analysis</li> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> </ul> </li> <li>7. Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>8. Build System Architecting <ul> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>9. Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> </ul> </li> <li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection <ul> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul> </li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Holistic Requirements Model</li> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements <ul> <li>Need Means Analysis</li> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> </ul> </li> <li>7. Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>8. Build System Architecting <ul> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>9. Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> </ul> </li> <li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection <ul> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Understand	ling Requirements					
<ul> <li>Process for Analysing Requirements</li> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements <ul> <li>Need Means Analysis</li> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> </ul> </li> <li>7. Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>8. Build System Architecture <ul> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>9. Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> </ul> </li> <li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection <ul> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul> </li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Tools for Analysing Requirements <ul> <li>Need Means Analysis</li> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> </ul> </li> <li>7. Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>8. Build System Architecture <ul> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>9. Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> </ul> </li> <li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection <ul> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul> </li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Need Means Analysis</li> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> <li>Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design</li> <li>Technology and Architecture considerations</li> <li>Build System Architecture</li> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> <li>Generating technological solutions</li> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>Systems Concept evaluation and selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Viewpoint Analysis</li> <li>Functional Modelling</li> <li>Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design</li> <li>Technology and Architecture considerations</li> <li>Build System Architecture</li> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> <li>Generating technological solutions</li> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>Systems Concept evaluation and selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Functional Modelling</li> <li>Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>Build System Architecture <ul> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> </ul> </li> <li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection <ul> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul> </li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>7. Show a Systems Approach to Systems Design <ul> <li>Technology and Architecture considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>8. Build System Architecture <ul> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>9. Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> </ul> </li> <li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection <ul> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	-	•					
<ul> <li>Technology and Architecture considerations</li> <li>Build System Architecture <ul> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>9. Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> </ul> </li> <li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection <ul> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul> </li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>8. Build System Architecture <ul> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> </ul> </li> <li>9. Generating technological solutions <ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> </ul> </li> <li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection <ul> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul> </li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Principles of System Architecting</li> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> <li>Generating technological solutions</li> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Logical System Architecting</li> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> <li>Generating technological solutions</li> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul>	•						
<ul> <li>N2 Analysis</li> <li>Interface considerations</li> <li>Generating technological solutions</li> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul>	-	•					
<ul> <li>Interface considerations</li> <li>Generating technological solutions</li> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>9. Generating technological solutions</li> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul>	2						
<ul> <li>Function Means Analysis</li> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Down-selection</li> <li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection</li> <li>Decision Matrix</li> </ul>	-	-					
<ul><li>10. Systems Concept evaluation and selection</li><li>Decision Matrix</li></ul>		-					
Decision Matrix							
	•	-					
Pugh Matrix							



## **Expected Learning Outcomes:**

At the end of this course the students participants will:

- Have an understanding the principles of systems thinking and how it applies to the creation of a new system through the appropriate blend of people, process and tools
- Understand the critical role of requirements in engineering
- Identify system stakeholders and gather their requirements
- Analyse stakeholder requirements and translate these into specific, precise and measurable technical system requirements
- Generate and down-select alternative system design concepts and architectures.
- Consider the impact on future business of adopting a systems approach to systems design.

Module:1		3 hours						
What is and why use a Systems Approach to Systems Design								
Module:2		3 hours						
Relate Systems	s Thinking in systems design							
Module:3		3 hours						
Demonstrate d	esigning in levels and the V diagram Generic system	n design process						
Module:4		3 hours						
Explain a System	ems Approach to Determining Requirements							
Module:5		6 hours						
How to perform	n Gathering Requirements							
Module:6		9 hours						
Analysing Req	uirements							
Module:7		3 hours						
Show a System	ns Approach to Systems Design							
Module:8		9 hours						
Build System	Architecture							
Module:9		9 hours						
Generating tec	hnological solutions							
Module:10		12 hours						
Systems Conce	ept evaluation and selection							
	Total Lab hours:	60 hours						
Text Book(s)								



1.	Armson, R. (2011). Growing wings on the way: Systems thinking for messy situations.
	Axminster, UK: Triarchy Press.
2.	Brown, T. Change by Design. Harper Business, New York, USA. Publisher: HarperBusiness
	(September 29, 2009) ISBN-10: 9780061766084 ISBN-13: 978-0061766084
3.	Checkland, P. (1981), Systems Thinking, Systems Practice. John Wiley & Sons, West Sussex,
	England, UK. Checkland, P. and Scholes, J. (1999), Soft Systems Methodology in Action.
	John Wiley & Sons, West Sussex, England, UK.
4.	Davidz, H., Nightingale, D., and Rhodes, D, (2005), "Enablers and Barriers to Systems
	Thinking Development: Results of a Qualitative and Quantitative Study," 3rd Conference on
	Systems Engineering Research, Hoboken, NJ, USA.
5.	Jones, J. C. (1970). Design methods: Seeds of human futures. London: Wiley-Interscience. ISBN-10: 0471447900 ISBN-13: 978-0471447900
б.	Patel, S. and Mehta, K. (2016), "Systems, Design, and Entrepreneurial Thinking:
	Comparative Frameworks." Systemic Practice and Action Research.
7.	Midgley, G. (Ed.). (2003). Systems thinking, Volumes 1-4. London: Sage
	ISBN-10: 0761949593 ISBN-13: 978-0761949596
8.	Sevaldson, B. (2011). GIGA-Mapping: Visualisation for complexity and systems thinking in
	design. Nordes, (4).Retrieved January 15, 2014, from
	http://ocs.sfu.ca/nordes/index.php/nordes/2011/paper/view/409/256.
9.	Sanders, E. BN., E. Brandt and T. Binder (2010). A Framework for Organizing the Tools
	and Techniques of Participatory Design. In: Proceedings of the 11th Biennial Participatory
	Design Conference, p.195-198. sydney, Australia: ACM
10.	Jordan, P.W., Designing Pleasurable Products; An Introduction to the New Human Factors,
	Publisher: Routledge; 1 edition (August 24, 2002) ISBN-10: 0415298873
Refer	ence Books
1.	K. T. Ulrich and Steven D. Eppinger, Product Design and Development (New York:
1.	McGraw-Hill, 2000).
1.	McGraw-Hill, 2000). Kelley, T., & Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating
	McGraw-Hill, 2000). Kelley, T., & Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate & driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.
1. 2.	McGraw-Hill, 2000). Kelley, T., & Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate & driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile. Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture,
	McGraw-Hill, 2000). Kelley, T., & Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate & driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile. Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig
2.	McGraw-Hill, 2000). Kelley, T., & Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate & driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile. Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000
	McGraw-Hill, 2000). Kelley, T., & Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate & driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile. Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000 Simonsen, J. & Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory
2.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> </ul>
2.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering</li> </ul>
2.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24,</li> </ul>
2.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24, 2016, Huntsville, AL, USA</li> </ul>
2. 3. 4.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24,</li> </ul>
2. 3. 4.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24, 2016, Huntsville, AL, USA</li> <li>McGowan, AM, Bakula, C., and Castner, R. (2017), "Lessons Learned from Applying Design</li> </ul>
2. 3. 4.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24, 2016, Huntsville, AL, USA</li> <li>McGowan, AM, Bakula, C., and Castner, R. (2017), "Lessons Learned from Applying Design Thinking in a NASA Rapid Design Study in Aeronautics." Proceedings of AIAA SciTech 2017, Grapevine, FL, Jan 9-13.</li> <li>Ulrich, W. (1983). Critical heuristics of social planning: A new approach to practical</li> </ul>
2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012).Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24, 2016, Huntsville, AL, USA</li> <li>McGowan, AM, Bakula, C., and Castner, R. (2017), "Lessons Learned from Applying Design Thinking in a NASA Rapid Design Study in Aeronautics." Proceedings of AIAA SciTech 2017, Grapevine, FL, Jan 9-13.</li> <li>Ulrich, W. (1983). Critical heuristics of social planning: A new approach to practical philosophy. Bern: P. Haupt.</li> </ul>
2. 3. 4. 5.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24, 2016, Huntsville, AL, USA</li> <li>McGowan, AM, Bakula, C., and Castner, R. (2017), "Lessons Learned from Applying Design Thinking in a NASA Rapid Design Study in Aeronautics." Proceedings of AIAA SciTech 2017, Grapevine, FL, Jan 9-13.</li> <li>Ulrich, W. (1983). Critical heuristics of social planning: A new approach to practical philosophy. Bern: P. Haupt.</li> <li>Plattner, H., Meinel, C., and Leifer, L. (2011), Design Thinking: Understand, Improve,</li> </ul>
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24, 2016, Huntsville, AL, USA</li> <li>McGowan, AM, Bakula, C., and Castner, R. (2017), "Lessons Learned from Applying Design Thinking in a NASA Rapid Design Study in Aeronautics." Proceedings of AIAA SciTech 2017, Grapevine, FL, Jan 9-13.</li> <li>Ulrich, W. (1983). Critical heuristics of social planning: A new approach to practical philosophy. Bern: P. Haupt.</li> <li>Plattner, H., Meinel, C., and Leifer, L. (2011), Design Thinking: Understand, Improve, Apply. Springer, Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.</li> </ul>
2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig</li> <li>graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24, 2016, Huntsville, AL, USA</li> <li>McGowan, AM, Bakula, C., and Castner, R. (2017), "Lessons Learned from Applying Design Thinking in a NASA Rapid Design Study in Aeronautics." Proceedings of AIAA SciTech 2017, Grapevine, FL, Jan 9-13.</li> <li>Ulrich, W. (1983). Critical heuristics of social planning: A new approach to practical philosophy. Bern: P. Haupt.</li> <li>Plattner, H., Meinel, C., and Leifer, L. (2011), Design Thinking: Understand, Improve, Apply. Springer, Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.</li> <li>Plattner, H., Meinel, C., and Leifer, L. (2014), Design Thinking Research: Building</li> </ul>
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24, 2016, Huntsville, AL, USA</li> <li>McGowan, AM, Bakula, C., and Castner, R. (2017), "Lessons Learned from Applying Design Thinking in a NASA Rapid Design Study in Aeronautics." Proceedings of AIAA SciTech 2017, Grapevine, FL, Jan 9-13.</li> <li>Ulrich, W. (1983). Critical heuristics of social planning: A new approach to practical philosophy. Bern: P. Haupt.</li> <li>Plattner, H., Meinel, C., and Leifer, L. (2011), Design Thinking: Understand, Improve, Apply. Springer, Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.</li> <li>Plattner, H., Meinel, C., and Leifer, L. (2014), Design Thinking Research: Building Innovation Ecosystems. Springer Switzerland.</li> </ul>
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	<ul> <li>McGraw-Hill, 2000).</li> <li>Kelley, T., &amp; Littman, J. (2008). The ten faces of innovation: IDEO's strategies for beating the devil's advocate &amp; driving creativity throughout your organization. London: Profile.</li> <li>Brooks, F.P., The Design of Design, Turing Award Lecture, http://terra.cs.nps.navy.mil/DistanceEducation/online.sig</li> <li>graph.org/2001/SpecialSessions/2000TuringLectureDesignOfDesign/session.html, 2000</li> <li>Simonsen, J. &amp; Robertson, T. (2012). Routledge International Handbook of Participatory Design. London: Taylor &amp; Francis.</li> <li>Greene, M.T. and Papalambros, P.Y. (2016). "A Cognitive Framework for Engineering Systems Thinking." Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), March 22-24, 2016, Huntsville, AL, USA</li> <li>McGowan, AM, Bakula, C., and Castner, R. (2017), "Lessons Learned from Applying Design Thinking in a NASA Rapid Design Study in Aeronautics." Proceedings of AIAA SciTech 2017, Grapevine, FL, Jan 9-13.</li> <li>Ulrich, W. (1983). Critical heuristics of social planning: A new approach to practical philosophy. Bern: P. Haupt.</li> <li>Plattner, H., Meinel, C., and Leifer, L. (2011), Design Thinking: Understand, Improve, Apply. Springer, Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.</li> <li>Plattner, H., Meinel, C., and Leifer, L. (2014), Design Thinking Research: Building</li> </ul>



for OPEN Innovation Consortium.					
Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT /	Project				
Recommended by Board of Studies 27-11-2019					
Approved by Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019		



Course code	EXHIBITION DESIGN						
BDE1031		0 0 4 4 3					
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version					
		v. 1.0					
Course Objectives:							
In this course, the stude	nts will learn about:						
<ol> <li>Approaches to E pursuit of pleasu</li> <li>Exploration of c storyline</li> <li>Learn about var execution.</li> <li>Explore various</li> <li>Perform Design</li> </ol>	4. Learn about various elements of process like space, function, materials, detailing and						
Installation for a	a variety of purposes.						
Expected Course Outo	come:						
At the end of this cours	e students will be able to:						
<ul> <li>an identified aud</li> <li>Apply informaties</li> <li>exhibition proposed</li> <li>Planning the lay</li> <li>Report the key raudience.</li> <li>Synthesize information and to develop audience.</li> </ul>	Yout and design of an exhibition marratives / atmosphere / mood of an exhibition proposal to an ermation from a wide range of sources to identify key artefacts a series of key story lines / narratives for an exhibition propose n which exhibition practice can be more sustainable and appl	to develop an n identified s and information, sal.					
Module:1 Introduction: Elements	3 hours						
introduction: Elements							
Module:2	3 hours						
History of exhibition di							
	· ·						
Module:3     3 hours							
Anatomy of Exhibition							
Module:4 3 hours							
Designing exhibition: E							
0 0 0							
Module:5	3 hours						



Light	Lighting, environmental control and security					
Modu	Module:6 3 hours					
		ng and installation	0 110 015			
		~				
Modu			6 hours			
Exhib	ition Desig	gn interpretation and case studies				
Modu	ıle:8		15 hours			
		or an exhibition and analyze its existing design by p		nanced alternative		
Modu	ıle:9		21 hours			
Desig	n an comp	lete exhibition from identifying and selecting a topic	c, creating its c	lesign brief,		
		me and presentation, make a model/mock up for pre				
		Total Lab hours:	60 hours			
	Book(s)	n design / Dhilin Hughes, London, Lounges, King /	2010			
1. 2.		on design / Philip Hughes. London: Laurence King, 2 exhibitions : collaboration in the planning, develop		an of innovativa		
۷.		ces / Polly McKenna-Cress, Janet A. Kamien.Hobol				
	Wayshow	ving: a guide to environmental signage; principles &				
		ller, 2005.				
3.		d Emotions: Exploring Lighting Cultures / Conversa				
	2011	Vincent Laganier & Jasmine van der Pol Published	i by Birknause	r, Gindh, Basel,		
4.		Stick by Dan and Chip Heath. Publisher: Random	House; 1st edi	tion (January 2,		
	2007)					
_		: 1400064287	<u> </u>	(0 1 1 7		
5.		on Design by David Dernie Publisher: W. W. Nortor BN-10: 0393732118 ISBN-13: 978-0393732115	n & Company	(September 17,		
6.		ons: Concept, Planning and Design by Tom Klobe P				
7		s (April 20, 2012) ISBN-10: 193325369X ISBN-13:				
7.	Exhibition Design: An Introduction Philip Hughes Publisher: Laurence King Publishing; 2 edition (September 8, 2015) ISBN-10: 1780676069 ISBN-13: 978-178067606					
8.						
	Publisher: University of California Press; Expanded edition (January 14, 2000)					
9.	ISBN-10: 0520220404 ISBN-13: 978-0520220409D.Leonard Koren, Arranging Things: A Rhetoric of Object Placement (Stone Bridge					
).	Press:Berkeley) 2003 ISBN-10: 1880656825 ISBN-13: 978-1880656822					
10.						
11.		World 2: Innovative Materials for Architecture and		aüser: Basel,		
		Berlin) 2 Publisher: Birkhauser; 1 edition (January 3 : 3764372796	, 2007)			
	19011-10	. <i>31</i> 0 <del>1</del> <i>31217</i> 0				
Refer	ence Bool	XS				



1.	The power of display : a history of a	whibition installat	tions at the	Museum of Modern Art /		
1.	The power of display : a history of exhibition installations at the Museum of Modern Art / Mary Anne Staniszewski. Cambridge, Mass. : MIT Press, c1998. <b>ISBN-10</b> : 0262194023					
2						
2.	What makes a great exhibition? / Pa	,		1 /		
	Philadelphia Exhibitions Initiative,	1				
	Distributed for Reaktion Books in the	he USA and Cana	ida by the	University of Chicago Press,		
	c2006.					
3.	The manual of museum exhibitions	/ edited by Barry	Lord and (	Gail Dexter Lord. Walnut		
	Creek, CA : AltaMira Press, c2002.					
4.	Museums in motion: an introduction	n to the history and	d functions	s of museums / Edward P.		
	Alexander and Mary Alexander. La	nham: AltaMira P	ress, c200	8.		
5.	New media in the white cube and be	eyond: curatorial i	models for	digital art / edited by		
	Christiane Paul. Berkeley: Universit	ty of California Pi	ess, c2008	3.		
6.	Herzog & de Meuron: natural histor	y / edited by Phili	ip Ursprun	g. Montréal: Canadian Centre		
	for Architecture; [Baden, Switzerlan	nd] : Lars Müller,	2002, c20	05.		
7.	Art and artifact: the museum as med	lium / James Putn	am. New Y	York, N.Y. : Thames & Hudson,		
	c2001.					
Mode	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / FAT / Project					
Reco	mmended by Board of Studies	27-11-2019				
Appr	oved by Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019		



	(Deemed to be Universit		
Course code	APPLIED I	ERGONOMICS	L T P J C
BDE2004			
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version
BDE1004	Fundamentals of Ergonomics	,	v.2.0
Course Objecti	ves:		
2. Analyse	nt ergonomic principles to optimi and implement solutions to a hun	nan factor problem.	-
3. Understa Producti	nd the impact of human factors in vity.	1 workplace design-environme	ent and
<b>Expected Cour</b>	se Outcome:		
The students will	l have,		
<ul> <li>products</li> <li>2. Understa ergonom</li> <li>3. Ability to human e</li> <li>4. Ability to</li> </ul>	b consider human factors and limit workplaces and work environment nding the concepts of applied ant ics aspects in various environment papply human factors in various of prors & accidents. perform ergonomic analysis in v nding the ergonomic principles in	ent. chropometry, workplace design ntal conditions. environments and considering virtual environment.	and the
Module:1		2 hours	
Human centric I	Design of service/system. Selection E action – co-ordination of action,	on of action in single/ multi tas	
Module:2		4 hours	
Anthropometry	for Product and Workspace Desving. Mental workload and situat	sign. Decision making models	s, decision support
Madula.2		4 h aver	
Module:3 Factors in Orga	nisational design and manageme	4 hours ent – situation awareness. Aff	factive engineering
	respect to Workplace Design. Ro	le of Illumination, Noise, Vibr	
and design with	respect to Workplace Design. Ro	le of Illumination, Noise, Vibr	
and design with Module:4		le of Illumination, Noise, Vibr	ation, and Motion.
and design with Module:4 Management lov	respect to Workplace Design. Ro w back disorder in Workplace -M ective equipment in workplace. H	le of Illumination, Noise, Vibr 6 hours ISD. Warning and Hazards co	mmunications. Use
and design with Module:4 Management lov of personal prote	w back disorder in Workplace -M	le of Illumination, Noise, Vibr 6 hours ISD. Warning and Hazards co fuman error and reliability anal	mmunications. Use
and design with         Module:4         Management low of personal prote         Module:5         Digital Human s	w back disorder in Workplace -M	le of Illumination, Noise, Vibr 6 hours ISD. Warning and Hazards co fuman error and reliability anal 4 hours nvironment. Accident and Inci	mmunications. Use
and design with         Module:4         Management low of personal prote         Module:5         Digital Human s         Cost Benefit An	w back disorder in Workplace -M ective equipment in workplace. H imulation in Design and virtual e	le of Illumination, Noise, Vibr 6 hours ISD. Warning and Hazards co fuman error and reliability anal 4 hours nvironment. Accident and Inci ents. Methods for evaluations of	mmunications. Use
and design with Module:4 Management lov of personal prote Module:5 Digital Human s Cost Benefit An Module:6	w back disorder in Workplace -M ective equipment in workplace. H imulation in Design and virtual e	le of Illumination, Noise, Vibr 6 hours ISD. Warning and Hazards co fuman error and reliability anal 4 hours nvironment. Accident and Inci ents. Methods for evaluations of 4 hours	mmunications. Use lysis ident investigation. putcomes.



computing. Usability testing – UX and UI perspectives. Website design and evaluation. Human Factors in ambience intelligence environments. Interactivity – Evolution and emerging tools.

Module:7 Applications of Human factors and Ergonomics 4 hours

Design for people with functional limitations, Aged and Children. Design for All: Computer assisted design of user interface. HFE in Manufacturing, Healthcare, Transport, Automation Design, and Aviation.

Module:8	Contemporary issues:
----------	----------------------

2 hours Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.

Total Lab hours: 30 hours

### **List of Experiments (Indicative)**

- 1. Ergonomic analysis of Manual Material Handling equipment.
- 2. Workspace design and seating, arrangement of components within a physical space.
- 3. Design of repetitive task, design of manual handling task.
- 4. Ergonomic analysis of Controls and data entry devices.
- 5. Illumination, climate, noise, motion, sound, vibration.
- 6. Human error, accidents, human factors and the automobile.
- 7. Organizational and social aspects.
- 8. Virtual environments.

### Text Book(s)

### **Reference Books**

1.	Mark S Sanders, "Human Factors in Engineering and Design", McGraw Hill, New York,
	1993.

G. Karl Kroemer, Henrike Kroemer, Katrin Kroemer-Elbert, "ERGONOMICS" How to 2. Design for Ease & Efficiency, Prentice Hall International Editions, 2001.

Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project

Recommended by Board of Studies	27-11-2019		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 57	Date	05-12-2019



	le	ELECTRONIC PRODUCT	DESIGN	L T P J C
BDE1005				0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requis	ite	PHY1004		Syllabus version
~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~				v. 1.
Course Ob	v			
		ne foundational knowledge of electronics		
		he principles of electronic circuits through electronics knowledge in product designs		arning.
. Ability to	<sup>5</sup> mpart	electronics knowledge in product designs	•	
Expected (	Course	Outcome:		
The stud				
		ectric and electronic basics.		
	0			
	C C	e in electronic components and properties.		
	Ū.	rcuits and theorems.		
4. Knowled	dge of dy	namic circuits.		
5. Knowled	dge of se	miconductors.		
6. Knowled	dge of se	nsors, actuators, etc.,		
Module:1	Intro	duction to electricity	8 hours	
Module:2		duction to basic electronic components roperties	8 hours	
Resistance/	and p resistor,	roperties capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct	or, Batteries, vo	
Resistance/ sources, wi	and p resistor, res and	roperties	or, Batteries, vo	
Resistance/ sources, wi Ohms law,	and p resistor, res and voltmet	roperties capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potention ers, ammeters	or, Batteries, vo meters & temper	
Resistance/ sources, wi Ohms law,	and p resistor, res and voltmet	roperties , capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potention	or, Batteries, vo	
Resistance/ sources, wi Ohms law, <b>Module:3</b> Resistive ci	and p resistor, res and voltmet Introd	roperties capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potention ers, ammeters	or, Batteries, vo meters & temper	rature sensors, fuses
Resistance/ sources, wi Ohms law, <b>Module:3</b> Resistive ci analysis of	and p resistor, res and voltmet Introd rcuits, F resistive	roperties capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potention ers, ammeters duction to Resistive Circuits Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel, series-para e circuits – node voltage, mesh current,	or, Batteries, vo meters & temper 8 hours allel circuits, volt	rature sensors, fuses
Resistance/ sources, wi Ohms law, Module:3 Resistive ci analysis of Circuit the	and p resistor, res and voltmet Introd rcuits, H resistive	roperties , capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potention ers, ammeters duction to Resistive Circuits Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel, series-para e circuits – node voltage, mesh current, – Source Transformations, Superposition,	or, Batteries, vo meters & temper 8 hours allel circuits, volt	rature sensors, fuses
Resistance/ sources, wi <u>Dhms law,</u> Module:3 Resistive ci analysis of Circuit the	and p resistor, res and voltmet Introd rcuits, H resistive	roperties capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potention ers, ammeters duction to Resistive Circuits Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel, series-para e circuits – node voltage, mesh current,	or, Batteries, vo meters & temper 8 hours allel circuits, volt	rature sensors, fuses
Resistance/ sources, wi Dhms law, <b>Module:3</b> Resistive ci analysis of C <b>ircuit the</b> Equivalent	and p resistor, res and voltmet Introd rcuits, F resistive corems - Circuit,	roperties capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potention ers, ammeters duction to Resistive Circuits Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel, series-para e circuits – node voltage, mesh current, - Source Transformations, Superposition, Maximum Power Transfer	or, Batteries, vo meters & temper <b>8 hours</b> allel circuits, volt Thevenin's Theo	rature sensors, fuses
Resistance/ sources, wi Ohms law, <b>Module:3</b> Resistive ci analysis of C <b>ircuit the</b> Equivalent	and p resistor, res and voltmet Introd rcuits, F resistive corems - Circuit,	roperties , capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potention ers, ammeters duction to Resistive Circuits Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel, series-para e circuits – node voltage, mesh current, – Source Transformations, Superposition,	or, Batteries, vo meters & temper 8 hours allel circuits, volt	rature sensors, fuses
Resistance/ sources, wi Ohms law, Module:3 Resistive ci analysis of Circuit the Equivalent Module:4 Energy sto	and p resistor, res and voltmet Introd reuits, F resistive corems - Circuit, Introd rage in	roperties capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potention ers, ammeters duction to Resistive Circuits Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel, series-para e circuits – node voltage, mesh current, - Source Transformations, Superposition, Maximum Power Transfer	or, Batteries, vo meters & temper 8 hours allel circuits, volt Thevenin's Theo 8 hours	rature sensors, fuses tage/current dividers prem, Norton's
sources, wi Ohms law, Module:3 Resistive ci analysis of Circuit the Equivalent Module:4 Energy sto	and p resistor, res and voltmet Introd rcuits, F resistive corems - Circuit, Introd rage in RL Circ	roperties capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potention ers, ammeters duction to Resistive Circuits Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel, series-para e circuits – node voltage, mesh current, – Source Transformations, Superposition, Maximum Power Transfer duction to Dynamic Circuits capacitors/inductors, Series and paralle	or, Batteries, vo meters & temper 8 hours allel circuits, volt Thevenin's Theo 8 hours	rature sensors, fuses tage/current dividers prem, Norton's
Resistance/ sources, wi Dhms law, Module:3 Resistive ci analysis of Circuit the Equivalent Module:4 Energy stop order) RC, T	and p resistor, res and voltmet Introd rcuits, F resistive corems - Circuit, Introd rage in RL Circ	roperties capacitance/capacitor, Inductance/induct cables, switches, transducers – potention ers, ammeters duction to Resistive Circuits Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel, series-para e circuits – node voltage, mesh current, – Source Transformations, Superposition, Maximum Power Transfer duction to Dynamic Circuits capacitors/inductors, Series and paralle suits, Response and time constants.	or, Batteries, vo meters & temper <b>8 hours</b> allel circuits, volt Thevenin's Theo <b>8 hours</b> I capacitors/indu <b>8 hours</b>	rature sensors, fuses



**Introduction to Photonic Semiconductors:** Light and optics, LEDs, Light detectors – Photo resistive, PN Junction – photodiodes, phototransistors, photodiodes thyristors; Solar Cells,

Module:6Introduction to Integrated Circuits8 hoursAnalog - Op-amp, voltage regulator, timer, multiplexer, comparators;Digital - Logic gate, flip flop, shift register, counter, encoder, decoder; Analog		
	alog to Digita	l A/D.
Digital to Analog D/A Conversions.	0	,
Module:7 Introduction to basic sensors, actuators and 8 hours		
motors		
IR, Light, Touch, Temperature, Reed, Tilt, etc., Linear and rotational actua	tors, Mechan	ical
actuators, Piezoelectric actuators, etc., DC motor, stepper motor, servo mot		
Introduction to PCBs		
Module:8Contemporary issues:4 hours		
Contemporary discussion with industry experts.		
Total Lecture hours:         60 hours		
Tout Dool(g)		
Text Book(s)	:4 - T1?	11.
1. Robert L. Boylestad, Louis Nashelsky, "Electronic Devices and Circu	its Theory",	IIe,
Pearson India.		
Reference Books		
1. Charles K. Alexander, Matthew N.O. Sadiku, "Fundamentals of Elect	ric circuits",	McGraw-
Hill Higher Education, 2007.		
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar		
List of Experiments (Indicative)		
1. Basics of electronics lab I: Identification of components, symbols, va	lues.	1 hours
resistance color code, schematic circuits.	,	
2. Basics of electronics lab II: Getting started with Multimeter, basic too	ols,	1 hours
breadboard, proto-board, safety.		
3. Measuring voltage using batteries & resistances: measuring voltage of	f battery,	2 hours
resistance value of resistor, connecting resistances in series/parallel,	-	
potentiometers, and voltage divider networks.		
4. Resistances and capacitors in DC circuits: capacitance value of capac	itor,	2 hours
measuring voltage and current in simple circuits, series-parallel circu	its, Time-	
Voltage measurement of RC circuit.		
5. Testing of semiconductor devices: diodes, transistors.		2 hours
6. Basic circuits with diode: voltage reducer, half-wave rectifier, full-wa	ive	2 hours
rectifier, bridge rectifier.		
	on-drain.	2 hours
7. Basic circuits with transistor: common-source, common-gate, commo		
<ol> <li>Basic circuits with transistor: common-source, common-gate, common</li> <li>Experiments with transformers and inductors: Transformer testing,</li> </ol>		2 hours
<ol> <li>Basic circuits with transistor: common-source, common-gate, common-gat</li></ol>		2 hours
<ol> <li>Basic circuits with transistor: common-source, common-gate, common</li> <li>Experiments with transformers and inductors: Transformer testing,</li> </ol>	s,	

switching.



10.	Experiments with Op-Amps: Summing, Differentiator, Integrator Circuits.					
11.	Experiments using 555 timer IC:	Flashing LED, tou	ich switch,	audio tones, a	2 hours	
	stable multi-vibrator circuit.					
12.	Experiments using Logic gate ICs	s: Truth tables, bui	lding ANI	D, OR gates using	2 hours	
	diodes and resistors.					
13.	Experiments using function gener	ator ICs: Square,	triangle &	sine wave	2 hours	
	generator circuits.					
14.	Simple sensor circuits: touch, IR	proximity, Autom	atic light s	witch.	2 hours	
15.	Simple actuator and motor circuit	S.			2 hours	
16.	Soldering practice.				2 hours	
Total Laboratory Hours						
Mod	Mode of evaluation:					
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 14-09-2020					
Appr	roved by Academic Council	No. 59	Date	24-09-2020		
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies				30 hou	



Course code	e	(Deemed to be University under Advanced For		L T P J C						
BDE3003				0 0 4 4 3						
Pre-requisit	te			Syllabus version						
Course Obj	ootivos	•		v. 1						
-		• ng the fundamentals metaphors in p	roduct design							
		ng various aspects of form transition	<b>.</b>							
	Ability to inspire from nature for form development									
Expected C										
The students	s will h	ave,								
	•	reate forms from nature.								
		speriment with dynamic forms								
9. Abili		se biomimicry as inspirations								
Module:1			6 hours							
Form and me	taphors									
	···r									
Module:2			8 hours							
1v10uult.2			8 nours							
Nature and H	Form									
			I.							
Module:3			8 hours							
Form in Tra	nsition	– movement in time and space								
Module:4			8 hours							
Exposure an	d demo	onstration of detailing with 3D mo	delling software.							
Linpobule un	a aonne									
Module:5			6 hours							
Inspirations	from n	ature								
mspirations										
Module:6			10 hours							
E	- 6 2 5 4									
Exploration	of 3D 1	forms with inspirations from natur	e and experimentation wi	th dynamic forms						
Module:7			10 hours							
Biomimicry	as insp	irations								
Mad-1-0	Cart		4 1							
Module:8	Cont	emporary issues:	4 hours							
•										



Deemed to be oniversity under section 5 of OCC Act, 1950)									
			Total Lab ho	ours:	60 hours				
Text Book(s)									
1.									
	Riders,	2011							
Ref	erence I	Books							
1.	Rudolf	Finsterwalder; Form Follow	ws Nature: A Histor	ry of N	Nature as Mod	el for Design in			
	Engine	ering, Architecture and Art,	, Springer Vienna A	Archite	cture, 2011				
2.	Alan P	owers; Nature in Design: T	The Shapes, Colors	and Fo	orms that Have	e Inspired Visual			
	Inventi	on, Conran, 2002							
3.	Ellen L	upton, Jennifer Tobias, Ali	cia Imperiale, Grac	e Jeffe	ers, Randi Mat	es; Skin: Surface,			
	Substance, and Design, Princeton Architectural Press, 2002								
Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project									
			-						
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 24-09-2020								
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 59	Date	24-09-20	20			
			·						



Course code	NEW PROD	UCT DEVELOPMENT	L	T	P	J	С		
BDE3004			0	0	4	4	3		
Pre-requisite	Pre-requisite BDE1009					Syllabus version			
				v. 1.0			1.0		
Course Objecti	ves:								
2. Identify t	nd the process to solve consum he needs/ wants/ gap of consum	her problems by innovative products. ners. evelopment, and market strategy.							
Expected Cour	se Outcome:								
Students will be	able to,								
1. Apply market	ing analysis to make inform	ed decisions at each step of the inno	vati	on	•				
2. Grasp key tra	de-offs faced by innovative	firms							
3. Interact with opportunities.	users, collaborators, experts,	, and firms can be used to identify vi	able	e					
4. Master techni	ques which are aimed to ren	nove risk from the NPD process.							
Module:1		8 hours							
Overview and In	troduction to New Product	Development - Discipline of Innova	tion	l					
Module:2		8 hours							
Consumers and Innovation Map		Consumer Perceptions, The Custome	r-C	ent	ere	d			
Module:3		8 hours							
Ideation and Ne	w Product Adoption								
Module:4	8 hours								
Market Analysis	s - Pricing, Packaging and D	emand Forecasting.							
Module:5		8 hours							



The New Product Development Process							
Module:6			8	6 hours			
		ation - A Step-by-Step ing Policies for New F		usiness	Experime	nts, Common	
Module:7				8	6 hours		
Stra	ategic Cons	iderations - Why Sust	ainability is Now t	he Key	Driver of l	nnovation	
Мо	dule:8			4	hours		
Cor	ntemporary	discussions with indu	strial experts and o	lesigner	ſS.		
			Total Studio he	ours: 6	rs: 60 hours		
Tex	kt Book(s)			I			
1.	•	ichael, Johnson, Kara, in Product Design', Bi		-		Science of Material	
Ref	ference Bo	oks					
1.	<ol> <li>Thompson R, 'Manufacturing process for design professionals', Thames and Hudson, London, 2007.</li> </ol>						
2.	2. Garratt J, 'Design and Technology', Cambridge University Press, UK, 2004.						
Mo	de of Evalu	ation: Assignment / F	AT / Project				
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 27-11-2019						
Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 57Date05-12-2019				.019			



Course code	e code Sustainable Product Design L T P J								
BDE3005				0 0 4 4 3					
Pre-requisit	te			Syllabus version					
				v. 1					
Course Obj									
		ng the role of design in a sustainable world							
• Onde	Understanding the concept of 'Less is more'								
Expected Course Outcome:									
The students	The students will have,								
10. Abili	ity to ge	enerate products with sustainable products.							
	•	reate Reverse engineering of a given compor	nent						
12. Unde	erstandi	ing the role of design in a sustainable world.							
Module:1			6 hours						
			0 110 015						
Understandin	g 'Form	n follows nature', 'Form follows Function' and 'l	Form follows emo	otion'					
Module:2			8 hours						
Module.2			0 110013						
Understandi	ng the o	concept of 'Less is more'	I						
	U	*							
Module:3			8 hours						
	.1 .1	· · · ·							
The role of a	estheti	cs in society							
Module:4			8 hours						
wiodule:4			8 nours						
The role of de	esign in	a sustainable world							
	~-8								
NG 1 1 7			<u> </u>						
Module:5			6 hours						
Design in the	Design in the context of a globalised world								
	Design in the context of a globalised world								
Module:6			10 hours						
Exposure to Indian and Asian thoughts on design									
Module:7			10 hours						
A continue :		agantation (automission on an issue on a second	a of molorism of to	the world and the					
A seminar paper presentation/submission on an issue or concern of relevance to the world and the role of design in solving it.									
		17mg n.							



Module:8		Contemporary issues:		4	hours			
			Total Lab h	ours: 6	0 hours			
Text Book(s)								
1.	Willian	n Lidwell, Kritina Holden, .	Jill Butler; Univers	al Princi	iples of Des	ign, Rockport		
	Publishers, 2003							
Reference Books								
1.	Stefano	Stefano Marzano; Creating Value by Design: Thoughts and Facts Antique Collectors' Club,						
	1999							
2.		1 , 6	eal World: Human Ecology and Social Change, Academy					
	Chicago Publishers, 2005							
3.	Friedm	riedman, Thomas L.; The World Is Flat: A Brief History of the Twenty-first Century,						
	Publisher: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 2004							
Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project								
Recommended by Board of Studies 24-09-2020								
Ap	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 59	Date	24-09-20	020		



Course code		TOY DESIGN			L T	Р	J	С
BDE3006				(	) 0	4	4	3
Pre-requisite				Sylla	abu	s v	ers	sion
								v. 1
Course Objec	tive	s:						
6. Ability t 7. Ability t	o ca o w	nd the basic principles and basic rules of toys. tegorizing and classifying the toys. rite stories. IIId working toy prototype and sell with secondary packa	aging.					
Expected Cou	rse	Outcome:						
8. Underst 9. Underst 10. Underst	and and	difference between traditional and modern toys. various idea generating techniques. various multifunctional toys. various material for toys and materials for secondary particular of the secondary pa						
Module:1			4	hours				
History of Toys -	- Int	roduction of Toy Design.						
Module:2 6		hours						
Categorising and	d Cla	assifying- traditional and modern.						
Module:3			8 hours					
Basic principles	and	basic rules						
Module:4 8 ho		hours	ours					
Develop an und	erst	anding of the creative process of toy design.						
Module:5			10	hours	3			
Design process	with	a focus on designing for play, entertainment and educat	ion.					



Mo	dule:6				12 hours				
Story writing on new ideas, and idea generation, concepts, mock-up modelling									
Мо	dule:7				10 hours				
Actual field testing, user feedback and refinement.									
Module:8					2 hours				
Contemporary discussions with industrial experts and designers.									
		Total Lecture hours:			60 hours				
Text Book(s)									
	1. Toy [	Design – Chris Van Uffelen –	- Braun Publishing, S	alenstein,	2010				
<ol> <li>Swedish Wooden Toys – Amy Fumiko Ogata - Yale University Press and Bard Graduate Center, New Haven, CT, 2014,</li> </ol>									
Ref	erence	Books							
1.	U	gned for Kids - New books for children from AMMO Books, Gestalten, Paintbox s, Princeton Architectural Press, and Schiffer Publishing - 2014							
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / FAT / Project									
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 24-09-2020								
Ap	proved b	oy Academic Council	No. 59	Date	24-09-2020				



Course code	Course title		L T P J C
BDE3007	MEDICAL PRODUCT DE	ESIGN	0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version
BDE1009			v. 1.0
Course Objectiv	ves:		
0	he key aspects of designing and developing pro-	oducts for medical	applications
Expected Cours			
The students wi	ll have,		
1. Ability to	apply design knowledge in observation and i	dea generation	
	nding to apply design principles pertaining	-	or designing and
	ng medical products		6 6
-	ge for applying standards pertaining to medic	al field for designir	ng and developing
medical p		6	6
Module:1 Cla	ssifying Medical Devices	3 hours	
	Definitions; Classifying Medical Devices, C		; Classification
	sign Process of Medical Products	3 hours	
Case Study; Clas	ssification Models; Classification and the Desi	gn Process	
	gulatory Requirements	12 hours	
Design Process v Regulatory Requ	versus Design Control, Design Models for me virements	dical devices; Cros	s-Reference with
Module:4 Des	sign Guidelines	12 hours	
	esign Procedures: Review of Guidelines; (		Audit /Review
Procedure; The I	Design Process; Implementing a Procedure for	medical devices	
	fety Consideration	12 hours	
Generating Ideas	s and Concepts for various medical devices an	d case studies; Safe	ety aspects
Module:6 Dev	velopment of design	12 hours	
			we the device. The
1 0	Statement of Need; Developing Product Desi Specification (PDS); Finding, Extracting, and		
Flouuet Design	specification (FDS), Finding, Extracting, and	Analysing the Con	lent
Module:7 Ap	proval process	3 hours	
	FDA Approval Process; Indian Approval Proc		vices
Zunity checks, I		cos for mealear De	
Module:8 Co	ontemporary issues:	3 hours	
	iscussions with the experts from Industry		
r and j and	F		
	I otal Lecture nours:	ov nours	
	Total Lecture hours:	60 hours	



## Text Book(s) 1. Peter Ogrodnik, (2012), "Medical Device Design", Academic press 1. **Reference Books** Biodesign: The Process of Innovating Medical Technologies. Zenios, Makower, and Yock (eds.), CU 1. Press, 2010 2. Bio-Materials and Prototyping Applications in Medicine. Bartolo and Bidanda (eds.), Springer, 2008 Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar 14-9-2020 Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council No. 59 Date 24-9-2020



Course code	<b>BIO-INSPIRED PRODUCT</b>	DESIGN	
BDE3008			
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version
			v. 1.0
Course Objective	s: he foundational knowledge of Biomimicry		
-	he principles of sustainability in nature.		
	t nature and reliability knowledge in produ	ct designs.	
Expected Course	Outcome:		
The students will h	ave,		
1. Basic knowled	ge in Bio-mimicry.		
2. Understanding	the bio-ecology.		
3. Knowledge of	sensors inspired from nature.		
4. Knowledge of	sensors in natural ecosystem.		
Student Learning	Outcomes (SLO): 1, 2, 17		
1 11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
1 - Having an abili	ty to apply knowledge of mathematics, scie	ence, and enginee	ering.
2 - Having a clear	understanding of the subject related concep	ts and of contem	porary issues.
17 - Having an a	bility to use techniques, skills and mod	ern engineering	tools necessary for
engineering practic		8	····· , ····
Module:1		6 hours	
	Tools and Methods for Bio-Inspired Design		
	Tools and methods for bio mispited beorg	1	
Module:2		6 hours	
Cognitive Psychol	ogy of Bio-Inspired Design		
Module:3	ure of Pia Inspired Design Research	6 hours	
r ostulating the Fut	ure of Bio-Inspired Design Research		
Module:4		6 hours	
Biomimetic design	through natural language analysis		
Module:5		6 hours	
	ods for Bio-Inspired Design	o nours	
Module:6		6 hours	
Biomimicry Taxor	omy		

B.Des (Industrial Design)



Mod	ule:7			6	nours	
Bion	nimicry	design lens and its compor	ients.			
NT 1		Contomporent issues				
	ule:8	Contemporary issues:		3	nours	
Cont	empora	ry discussion with industry	experts.			
			Total Lecture ho	Mrs. 15	hours	
				uis. +3	nours	
Text	Book(	s)				
1.	Yael H	Helfman Cohen and Yoram	Reich, Biomimeti	c Design	Method for	Innovation and
	Sustai	nability, Springer Internatio	onal Publishing, Sv	vitzerland	l, 2016	
Refe	rence l	Books				
1.	Verso	s, C.A.M. & Coelho, Denis,	, Biologically Insp	ired Desi	gn: Method	s and Validation.
	10.577	72/20326, 2011				
2.	Biomi	micry Institute and Biomim	nicry Guild, Biomi	micry Re	source Han	dbook -a-seed-bank-
	of-bes	t-practices, 2011				
3.		na Wanieck et al, Biomimet	ics and its tools, S	AM, Vol	. 6, n°2, p.5	3-66 -
	2017					
4.		et al, NATURE INSPIRED				
		AINABILITY, ERSCP-EM	ISU conference pr	oceedings	s, TU Delft,	, The Netherlands,
	2010			• • •		
		aluation: CAT / Assignmen		oject / Se	minar	
		led by Board of Studies	14-09-2020			
Appi	roved b	y Academic Council	No. 59	Date	24-09-20	20

ſ



Course code	MOBILITY DESIGN		L T P J C
BDE 3009			0 0 4 4 3
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version
			v. 1.0
<b>Course Objectives</b>	3:		
use of diffe 5. To understa	and the essentials of mobility and vehicle des rent methods for designing related products. and the various principles of Vehicle Ergonor		
Expected Course			
<ol> <li>Understand</li> <li>Develop ide</li> </ol>	ledge on automobiles; from coach building t ing of vehicle design process from concept t eas using vehicle ergonomics and Packaging of styling a vehicle with the principles of Ve	o realization	
Module:1		6 hours	
	utomobiles; from Coach building to Mass Pr		
Module:2		8 hours	
Vehicle Types, Cor	nfigurations. Vehicle Construction and Arch	itecture. Trends	and Developments
	0	,	1
Module:3		8 hours	
Vehicle Design Pro	ocess, From concept to Realization		
Module:4		8 hours	
Vehicle Ergonomic	CS		
Module:5		6 hours	
Vehicle Packaging			
Module:6		10 hours	
Styling/ Vehicle Fo	orm, Vehicle Aerodynamics and Form, Brand	d Styles and Val	lues, Styling Trends
Module:7		10 hours	
Concept sketching	and Presentation Skills, CAD Skills, Modell	ing Skills	
Module:8 Cont	emporary issues:	4 hours	
Contemporary disc	ussion with the artists and designers.		
	Total Lab hours:	60 hours	
Text Book(s)			
Haajanen, L. V	W. & Nydén, B., Illustrated Dictionary Of Au	tomobile Body	Styles, Mcfarland



1.	& Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002							
2.	Lamm, M. & Holls, D. A Century Of Automotive Style: 100 Years Of American Car Design,							
	Lamm-Morada Pub. Co., Stockton, Calif., 1996							
3.	Lewin Tony, Broff, Ryan, How To Design Cars Like A Pro, Mbi Publishing Company, MN,							
	USA, 2003							
4.	Norbye, J. P., Car Design: Structure & Architecture, Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, PA,							
	1984							
Ref	erence Books							
1.	Sparke, P., A Century Of Car Desi	gn, Mitchell Beas	ley, Londo	on, 2002				
Mo	de of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT	7 / Project						
	commended by Board of Studies	27-11-2019	r					
App	proved by Academic Council	57	Date	05-12-2019				



Course code		AD	VANCI	ED SN	/AR'	T PR	ODUC	CT D	ESIC	<del>I</del> N		L	Т	ΡJ	C
BDE4001												0		4 4	
Pre-requisite												Svl	lab	us ve	rsion
												2			v. 1.0
<b>Course Objec</b>	tives:														
4. Studen	ts will be	introduced	l to mat	terials	used	in a c	ircuit	board	d.						
5. Knowl	edge on co	omponent	selectio	on											
	cing the at	<b></b>			elop s	smart	electro	onic c	circuit	ts					
		-													
<b>Expected Cou</b>	irse Outco	ome:													
The students w	vill be able	e to,													
	DCDI			a. 6											
6. Design	•	-			are										
	ble, test a														
	stand the r prototypes	<b>.</b>	00		uoni	ics									
<b>7.</b> Duild <u>F</u>	prototypes	using pro	iouoart	15.											
Module:1											6 hc	nire			
Introduction to	materials	used in a	octroni	os circ	uit b	oard (	nd the	jr pr	oporti	$\mathbf{b} \mathbf{c} \cdot \mathbf{F}$			or S	lolda	r
Solder mask, S				cs chc	un De	oaru a	ind the	in pro	operu	les.r	к4, C	oppe	л, S	olue	1,
Introduction to				'B I av	out u	ising (		oftw	are						
Calculate trace						0				ng etc					
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	upe una si	20 1094				1 01 14	<i>j</i> <b>e</b> 15,	10411	119 010	•				
Module:2											8 hc	ours			
Introduction to	compone	nt selectio	n, data	sheet, a	and s	sourci	ng.								
Make a PCB u								ens, E	Direct	t Tone	r Tra	nsfer	, Ph	ioto-	
resistive lamin	•		0				-								
Module:3											8 hc	ours			
PCB assembly	, testing a	nd rework	: Solde	ering &	z de-s	soldei	ing pra	actice	e, mo	unting	g SM7	Γ& ]	Γhro	ough	
Hole compone															
3D modelling	of electror	nic compo	nent &	PCB a	assem	ublies.									
								- <u>r</u>			~ 1				
Module:4											8 hc				
Concept devel	1			-				0	eed, s	selecti	ing co	ompo	mer	its,	
sourcing, Creat									1			<b>T</b> .	1		
Introduction to				Enclo	osure	e desi	gn, th	herma	al ma	anagei	ment.	Intr	odu	ictioi	n to
advanced PCB	manufact	uring proc	ess.												
Module:5											6 hc	ours			
Introduction to	single bo	ard comp	iters · F	Raspher	erry P	i Zer	0				0 110				
Introduction to	•	-			11 9 1	1, 201	0.								
Make a smart p	• •	•	0 0	•	Ardui	no.									
	•	<u> </u>	~												
Module:6											10 h	ours			
								•							
Make an proto	otype of a	smart elec	tronics	produ	ict us	ing p	rotoboa	ards	: Part	t 1 – č	lesign	, rev	iew	, test	ting,
programming.															



Module:7	10 hours

Make an working prototype of a smart electronics product : Part 2 - using custom made Printed Circuit Board assemblies.

Documentation : Circuit diagrams, parts lists, master printed circuit artwork, parts sources, software source code and documentation, mechanical drawings, assembly drawings, and all other items included as part of a project's deliverables.

Mo	dule:8												
Con	tempora	ry discussion with industrial	experts and design	ers.									
		Total Lab hours: 60 hours											
Tex	t Book(s	)		L									
1.		nentals of Internet of Things a Lee Hammons, Ronald J. 1		(Techr	nolog	gy for Non-Engineers), by							
Ref	erence B	ooks											
1.	Make: I	Electronics, Second Edition,	by Charles Platt, S	hroff P	ublis	hers							
Mo	de of Eva	luation: Assignment / FAT	/ Project										
Rec	ommend	ed by Board of Studies	24-09-2020										
App	proved by	Academic Council	No. 59	Date		24-09-2020							



Course code	Advanced Computer Modelling and Simulation Techniques	L	r	Г	P	J	С		
BDE 4002		0	(	0	4	4	3		
Pre-requisite		Sy	lla	bu	IS V	/er	sion		
						V	7. 1.0		
Course Objecti	ves:								
The students wi	l be able to,								
2. Demonstr	tital expression of industrial design. ate higher proficiency using digital mediums for 2D and 3D mode vanced techniques to create realistic simulations of products.	lling.							
Expected Cour	se Outcome:								
The students wi	l have ability to,								
1. Produce digit	l representation of organic forms.								
2. Create 3D dig	ital modelling using varied tools and techniques.								
3. Apply knowle	dge of advanced digital tools for product modelling.								
Module:1	2	hours							
Introduction to 3	D parametric and non-parametric software.								
Module:2	6	hours							
3D modelling –	Surface modelling and techniques.								
Module:3	6	<b>hours</b>							
Understanding t	ne basic principles and methods of non-parametric 3D model	ling.							
Module:4	6	hours							
Explore organic	product forms.								
Module:5	1	6 hour	S						
Creating organic	forms for products through modelling with layers.								



Module:6 12 hours										
3D	renderir	ng and simulation - Intro	duction to 3D rend	ering an	l simulation.					
Mo	dule:7				10 hours					
3D	3D rendering and simulation – Application of product simulation and rendering.									
Mo	dule:8				2 hours					
Cor	Contemporary discussions with industrial experts and designers.									
			Total Studio ho	ours: 6	) hours					
Тех	kt Book	(s)								
1.	Autode	esk Fusion 360 For Begin	ners: Part Modellin	ng, Asse	nblies, and Drawings - 2019					
Ref	ference	Books								
1.	Modell Jain	ing and Simulation using	MATLAB - Simu	llink, 2eo	Paperback – 2015 by <u>Shailendra</u>					
2.	Modeli	ng and Simulation Paper	back – 2012 by <u>Pu</u>	shpa Sin	gh, <u>Narendra Singh</u>					
3.	3. SOLIDWORKS 2019 Learn by doing: Sketching, Part Modeling, Assembly, Drawings, Sheet metal, Surface Design, Mold Tools, Weldments, MBD Dimensions, and Rendering – 2019.									
Mo	de of Ev	valuation: Assignment / F	AT / Project							
Rec	commen	ded by Board of Studies	27-11-2019							
Ap	proved b	y Academic Council	No.57	Date	05-12-2019					



Course c	odo	Coerned to be University under section 3 of UCC A PRODUCT PLANNING AND STR	22: 87	L	Т	Р	т	C
Course c	oue	PRODUCT PLANNING AND STR	AILGI	L	L	r	J	С
BDE1x	XX			2	2	0	0	3
Pre-requ	isite			Sy	labu	s ver	sion	1.0
Course Ob	jectives	: :						
The course	prepare	s students to,						
	,	and manage new products, systems and ser						
	erstand ronmen	the sustainable impact of the new product o	n the economy,	soci	iety a	and t	he	
envi	Tonnen							
Expected C	Course	Outcome:						
Students wi	ll have	ability to,						
1. Inte	grate de	sign-led strategies into existing practice in b	usiness, govern	nmen	t age	encie	es,	
		prise and communities.						
2. Imp	lement	sustainable design practices in the existing /	new system.					
Module:1	Produ	ict Planning	4 hours					
Introduction	n: Gener	ric development process and its adaptation –	Product develo	opme	ent pi	roces	SS	
flows				-	1			
		ortunities – Evaluate and prioritize projects -			and	plar	1	
unning – Co	mpiete	pre-project planning – Reflect on the result	and the process					
	T		1					
Module:2	Strate	egy for New Product Development	4 hours					
-	-	information: Determining existing opportun	ities – Develop	oing ]	prod	uct c	ptic	ons
– Setting cr	iteria fo	r product inclusion.						
Module:3	Brand	l strategy	4 hours					
Product diff	ferentia	tion and positioning - Creating product portf	olio – Managin	g po	rtfol	io		
Module:4	Desig	n for X	8 hours					
Design for S	0	ability – Design for Quality - Design for Usa	bility - Design	for (	Cost	- De	sigr	1
for Reliabil	ity		-					



Modu	ule:5	Concept Testing		4 k	nours	
		action Deployment (QFD): n – Derivation of product re				
Decis	ion Tr	ee Analysis - KANO Mode	el – Weighting and	Rating		
Modu	ıle:6	<b>Business Analysis</b>		4 k	nours	
Cost l	benefit	analysis - Stake holder and	alysis			
N/- J-	-17	Contomporary issues		21		
Modu	ile:/	Contemporary issues:		2 r	nours	
Conte	empora	ry discussion with the artis	sts and designers.	·		
		Total Lectu	re hours:	3	30 hours	
Text	Book(	s)				
1. Т		ch. K., Eppinger, S. D., & 'ork, NY: McGraw-Hill Ed		Product de	esign and d	evelopment. New
Refer	ence l	Books				
1. Т	Frott, F	P. (2021). Innovation manage	gement and new pr	oduct dev	elopment. I	Hoboken: Pearson.
2. N	Mital, A	A. (2017). <i>PRODUCT DEV</i>	VELOPMENT. ELS	SEVIER.		
	-	nd, K. (2015). <i>The design p</i> sbury Publishing.	process. London: F	airchild B	ooks, an in	print of
		K. B. (2015). Product plan	ning essentials. Ne	w York: R	Routledge.	
Mode	e of Ev	aluation: Assignment / Qui	z /CAT / FAT			
Pacor	mmeno	led by Board of Studies	18-02-2021			
Recoi						



Course c	ode	DESIGN MANAGEMENT	1	[] ]	P	J	С				
MGT1055			2	2 2	0	0	3				
Pre-requi	isite		Syll	abu	is ve	rsic	n				
				1	0.1						
Course Obj	ectives:										
The course p	rovides,										
2. Abil		tter utilize the tools learnt in the course and to face the challenges					ĺ				
3. Exposure to real world instances where design process has provided successful solutions to various											
<ul><li>challenges.</li><li>4. Exposure to the various factors to be considered when starting up a design studio on their own.</li></ul>											
Expected Course Outcome:											
The students will be able to,											
1. Demonstrate a high degree of professionalism characterized by initiative and creativity.											
2. Express ideas effectively and communicate information appropriately and accurately using a range of media including ICT.											
3. Develop working relationships using teamwork and leadership skills											
4. Critically reflect on experience of significant managerial responsibility on setting up a design firm.											
Module:1		4 hours									
-		ovation- a deeper studyEnables the student to grasp the	e diffe	ren	ce a	anc	l to				
understand	l the im	portance and relevance in Design.									
Module:2		4 hours									
Why "Design"- perspectives from Management view How does Design help an industry?											
, <u> </u>											
Module:3		4 hours									
Understand	dina Bra	and and its value Helps the student to perceive the core	brand	ide	enti	ty a	and				
	0	esign accordingly.				.y <b>v</b>					



Module:4	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC A	4 hours							
Employment vs Design Start up- Lays out the pros and cons of both, so that the student can take a balanced decision.									
Module:5	5 4 hours								
	skills for a start-up Exposes the students to seven start and sustain a Design venture.	ral soft skills a	ind the discipline						
Module:6	4 hours								
Attributes of a Designer- imparts to the students good practices relating to a design professional. People management How to identify and deal with the right People support. Outsourcing work									
Module:7	ile:7 4 hours								
Financial m	anagement- Project outlays, Cash Flow etc.								
Marketing	"design" How to market yourself and your studic	).							
Social Media management Relevance of Social Media and how to maintain and use it for promotional purposes.									
Module:8	Contemporary issues:	2 hours							
Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.									
	Total Lecture hours:	30 hours							
Text Book(s	)		1						
1. CHANGE BY DESIGN, Tim Brown (2009), Harper Collins Publishers, NY									
Reference Books									
1. LOONSHOTS : How to Nurture the Crazy Ideas That Win Wars, Cure Diseases, and Transform Industries, Safi Bahcall (2019), St. Martin's Press, NY									



2.	Art of Innovation, Tom Kelly (2016), Profile Books Ltd, London								
3.	Known: The Handbook for Building and Unleashing Your Personal Brand in the Digital Age, Mark Schaefer (2017), Schaefer Marketing Solutions, USA								
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar									
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	18-02-2021							
Approved by Academic Council		No.61	Date	24 Sep 2020					

